

## A - a

**abu ahigiriane** *adj.* stiff hands.  
**abuabu** [abùabù] *adv.* empty-handed. *Lit:* 'hands-hands'.  
**akəmə** [àkəmè] *Variant:* **akəbhə**. *n 1.* cocoyams. *See:* **esungu yi akəmə** 'one cocoyam?'.  
**akiri** [àkiri] *Variant:* **akərə**. *adj.* foreign, English.  
**akpəghə** *n 10.* insistence.  
**amu** [àmù] *v.* is, are, was, were, will be.  
**-ananə** [-ananə] *pron.* anyone, anything.

**andi** *prep.* out, outside.  
**andugunu** *n 6.* truancy, troublesome.  
**anə** *pron interrog.* which of it.  
**-anə** *suf.* suffix used for creating nouns or adjectives.  
**-aŋə** *adv.* exclamation, emphasis to indicate something done in excess. **kayébhé kazu ańé** to sleep deeply  
**arə** [árê] *Pl:* **marê**. *n 1/2.* cutlass, machete.  
**asə** *prep.* deep, down.  
**atsəmə** [atsémə] *n 9.* dance.

## B - b

**bəŋənəbəŋənə** *adj.* thin (as in a plank).  
**bərəŋgi** [bərəŋgi] *Pl:* **məbərəŋgi**. *n 1/2.* blanket. *From:* English.  
**bhənandi** [bhənândi] *prep.* outside.  
**bhənəvi** [bhənèvi] *prep phr.* across a valley or gap and up. *Lit:* 'across up'.  
**bhənə** *Variant:* **əbhənə**. *pron.* you (pl ).  
**bhənə** [bhənè] *prep.* sideways, straight across.  
**-bhərəbhə** [-bhərəbhə] *adj root.* bad, cruel, selfish.  
**-bhərəbhə** *adj root.* selfish, bad, cruel.  
**bi** *pron 8.* they, them.  
**bi** [bî] *n 1.* beer.  
**bishi bishi** [bishi bishi] *adv.* truly, really, especially.

*Lit:* 'verily verily'.  
**bu** [bù] *pron 6a, 18.* they, them.  
**bu** [bu] *pron 2, 14.* it.  
**bughu** [bughù; mobughù] *Pl:* **mobughu**. *num.* ten.  
**bughu** [-bùghù] *adv.* too much.  
**bunji** [mòbunji] *Pl:* **məbunji**. *n 1/2.* fishing net. *From:* Pidgin.  
**buŋunu buŋunu** *adv.* very sweet (like sugar).  
**buru** [bùru; məbùru] *Pl:* **məburu**. *n 1/2.* police.  
**busu** [busù] *Pl:* **məbusu**. *n 1/2.* cat.  
**buturu** [butùrù] *Pl:* **məbuturu**. *n 1/2.* bottle. *From:* English.  
**buwu-buwu** (*from:* **buwu-buwu**) *n 1.* beginning.

## C - c

**chakərə** [chàkèrè; màchàkèrè] *Pl:* **machakərə**. *n 1/2.* sifter, strainer.  
**chəchəchi** *adv.* directly, correctly, exactly.  
**chəchi** *adj.* correct, right, straight, ready, direct.  
**chichi** [chichi] *Pl:* **məchichi**. *n 1/2.* teacher. *From:* English.

**-chimi** [chimí; kôchìmi] *v.* decide, serious, determine, mean it.  
**chində** [chìndə] *Pl:* **mèchìndə (mətəmə ində)Isaac**. *n 1/2.* angel, messenger. *From:* Upper Ngemba.  
**-chishi kənyini** *adv.* wrongly do something.

## D - d

**-dəanə** *adj root.* beautiful, fine, nice, good.  
**-di okpə** *aux v.* do not, should not. **Di okpé woyiŋgiri** do not you-forget  
**didì kəkə** [didi kəkè] *aux v.* must, all means. **didì kóké mándéné** I must go  
**dədə** *adj.* good, fine. *See:* **kádê**.  
**-dunuənə** *adj.* overgrown.  
**dutu** [dutù] *Pl:* **mədutù**. *n 1/2.* doctor. *From:* English.  
**dV-** (*from:* **dV-**) *pref.* negativizer. **di wafé** don't-work

**-dzə (used with noun class)** [-dzè] *adv phr.* absent, he/she not present.  
**dzəghadzəghə** [dzəghadzəghə] *adj.* fast, quick.  
**dzəgha-dzəghə** (*from:* **dzəgha-dzəghə**) *adv.* fast, quickly.  
**-dzu** [dzú; kôdzú] *v.* pound, punch. *Syn:* **katsufu**. *See:* **konumu** 'to punch'.  
**-dzunuənə** *adj.* pounded.  
**dzungurə dzunguru** *adv.* almost, close to, nearly.

## E - e

- ebə** [èbə; ébə] *Pl: ebə. n 9/10.* cutting grass (animal), cane rat.
- ebhi** [ebhí] *Variant: ebhi. Pl: mebhi. n 1/2/6.* half, a piece of paper or wood.
- ebhi** [èbhi; êbhi] *Pl: ébhi. n 9/10.* rat, mouse.
- ebhi yə akərə** [ebhi yə akərə] *Pl: ébhi yə akərə. n 9/10.* rabbit. *Lit: 'rat foreign'.*
- ebhi yə akiri** [ebhi yə akiri] *Pl: ebhi yə akiri. n 9/10.* rabbit. *Lit: 'rat foreign'.*
- echishi** [èchishi] *n 9/10.* appetite, craving.
- ededə** [ededə] *adj phr 9.* long. *Lit: 'it long'.*
- edi** *prep.* same, like, as.
- edumu** [édùmù] *Pl: édumu. n 9/10.* roof peak.
- edzəngaku** [edzəngákù; edzəngákù] *Pl: edzəngaku. n 9/10.* cricket.
- edzu** [edzù; édzu] *Pl: edzu. n 9/10.* penis.
- edzuandə** [edzuandə] *Pl: édzuandə. n 9/10.* dry season.
- efəghə** [èfəghə] *Pl: éfəghə. n 9/10.* how, method, style, way.
- egərə** [egərə; égərə] *Pl: egərə. n 9.* Indian bamboo.
- eghu yə akərə** [èghù yə akərə] *Pl: éghu yə akərə. n 9/10.* sugar cane. *Lit: 'cane of foreign'.*
- eghu yə akiri** [èghù yə akiri] *Pl: éghù yə akiri. [?] n phr 9/10.* sugar cane. *Lit: 'cane of foreigner'.*
- egi** [egí] *adv.* first, ahead, before. *Syn: iyishi.*
- egi** [ègì] *Pl: egì. n 9/10.* hair of body (not head or beard).
- egughu** [ègùghù; egughù] *Pl: égughu. n 9/10.* bark, skin of animal, leather.
- ehəngəranə** *adv.* adequately, enough.
- ehə** [éhá; mēhá] *Pl: mehə. n 1/2.* slope.
- ehi** [èhi; ehi] *Pl: éhi. n 9/10.* first fruit that a wife gives to her husband, sacrifice, reward. *See: kəhi 'to reward or offer a gift sacrificially'.*
- ehili** [èhili] *Pl: ehili. n 9/10.* deer.
- ehulu** *n 6.* promise, covenant.
- ekərə** [ekərə] *adv.* tomorrow.
- eki yə ədzə** *Pl: eki yə ədzə. n phr 9/10.* A hand made device used by native doctors when consulting. **koguru eki yé ódzé** To consult through the line-object device
- ekibhi** [ekibhi] *Pl: ékibhi. n 9/10.* bushbuck.
- ekpəsə** [ekpəsə] *Pl: ekpəsə. n 9/10.* rock (larger than stone).
- ekpi** [ekpi] *Pl: ekpi. n 9/10.* rubber, plastic.
- ekpi yə enusuanə** [ekpi yə enusuanə] *Pl: ekpi yə enusuanə. n phr 9/10.* slingshot, catapult. *Lit: 'rubber throwing'.*
- ekumu** [èkùmu] *n 9.* barrenness.
- ekumu ekumu** *adv.* anyhow, carelessly, ignorant, a seeming inexplicable condition of a patient.
- ekuru** [èkùru] *Pl: ekúru. n 9/10.* horn.
- ekusu** [ekùsù; ékúsu] *Pl: ekusu. n 9.* distinction, glory, mane, eminence, credit, reputation.
- embə** [embé] *Pl: embə; embə. n 9/10.* sticks cut at 1foot length each for plugging something from a distance.
- embəghə** [embəghə] *n 1.* pain on the side of the stomach, ill luck.
- embi** *Pl: embi (cf eembi). n 9/10.* wind (stronger than a gentle breeze).
- embu** *n 9/10.* luck.
- embu yə ebhərbhə** [embu yə ebhərbhə] *n phr.* bad luck.
- embu yə ədzədə** [embu yə ədzədə] *n phr.* good luck.
- emənə** [emənə] *n 9/10.* miracle.
- eməsə** *adj.* left.
- endi** [èèndi; éèndi] *Pl: éndi. n 9/10.* wound incurred on the head. **káchi endi** to incur a wound on the head
- endzərə** *Pl: mendzərə. n 1/2.* sheep.
- enə epi enə** *n 9.* way to call to attention a crowd. *Lit: 'thing build thing'.*
- enəsə** [enəsə] *Pl: enəsə. n 9/10.* sense. *See: mokəranə 'knowledge'.*
- enəsə edzə** [enəsə edzə] *Sg: enəsə edzə. n phr 9/10.* nonsense, there is no sense, lacks sense.
- enunu** [enunù] *Pl: enunu. n 9/10.* bird.
- enunu yə masu** [enunu yə masù] *Pl: enunu yə masu. n phr 9/10.* domestic bird. *Lit: 'bird of compound'.*
- enəngərə** *Pl: menəngərə. n 1/2.* level, position, borders.
- epepə** [epépə] *n 10.* hiccup (hiccough).
- epənə** [əpənə] *Pl: epənə; épənə. n 9/10.* story.
- erə** [èrə; érə] *Pl: erə. n 9/10.* color ; complexion ; image ; picture in the sense of resemblance.
- esəngə** [esəngə; ésəngə] *Pl: esəngə. n 9/10.* corner, bush mango.
- esəngə yi əbu** [esəngə yi əbù] *Pl: ésəngə yi abù. n phr 9/10.* elbow. *Lit: 'corner of arm'.*
- eshi** [eshí] *Pl: eshi. n 9/10.* gizzard.
- eshi** [eshi] *Pl: eshi. n 9/10.* monkey.
- Eshimbi** [Eshimbi] *adj, n 6.* Esimbi.
- esungu yi akəmə** *Variant: esungu yi akəbhə. Pl: ésungu yi akəmə. n phr 9/10.* single cocoyam.
- esungu yi kiyənə** [ésungu yi kiyənə] *Pl: esungu yi kiyənə. n phr 9/10.* plantain sucker.
- etəghərə** [etəghèrə] *n 10.* claim, allege, declare.
- etsanə** *adj.* bitter.
- etsə** *adv, 3s 9.* it also, follows. *Inf: kótsə.*
- etsə yə əbu** [etsə yə əbu] *Pl: etsə yə əbu. n phr 9/10.* wrist.
- etsənanə** [ètsənənə] *adj.* dark.
- etsughu** *n 6.* suffering.
- etunu** [ètunu] *Pl: etunu. n 10.* bitter leaf.

**etunu yə ifumbu****etunu yə ifumbu** [etúnú yə ifumbú] *n 10.* kind of bitter leaf (not bitter as the common bitter leaf).**eyi** [eyi; êyi] *Pl: eyi. n 9/10.* hair on head.**eyi** [êyi] *neg. no.***eyu** [eyù] *Pl: eyu. n 9/10.* sun.**eyu yə kəndə** (from: **eyu yə ɛndə**) [eyù yə ɛndə] *n phr.* sun setting. *Lit: 'sun has-gone'.***eyu yi akərə** [eyù yi akərə] *Variant: eyu yi akiri. Pl: eyu yi akərə. n phr 9/10.* watch, clock. *Lit: 'sun of foreign'.***ɛshingɪ yə otəmə****eyu yi elu** [eyù yi elù] *n phr 9/10.* sunrise. *Lit: 'sun has-risen'.***eyu yi eti** [eyù yi eti] *n phr 9/10.* noon. *Lit: 'sun straight-up'.***eyundu** [èyùndù] *Pl: eyúndu. n 9/10.* straw (grass for roofing a house).**ezəŋə** [ézəŋə] *n 10.* season, seasons.**ezi** [èzi] *Pl: mèzi. n 1/2.* grandmother.**ezu** [èzù] *Pl: ézu. n 9/10.* bee, honey.**ezumu** [ezùmù] *Pl: ezumu; ezumù. n 9/10.* year.**ɛ - ɛ****ɛbhə yə ovini** [ɛbhə yə òvini] *Pl: ɛbhə yə ovini. n phr 9/10.* pile, stack of firewood.**ɛbhə yi oyi** [ɛbhə yi òyi] *Pl: ɛbhə yi oyi. n phr 9/10.* knife case.**ɛbhimi** [ɛbhimi] *pron 8.* my.**ɛbhinjianə** *adj.* clean. *Inf: kɛbhinjɪ.***ɛbhishi** *pron 8.* our.**ɛbi** *pron 8.* your (pl). *Lit: 'yours'.***ɛbi** [ɛbi] *dem 8.* the.**ɛbini** *pron.* those.**ɛbini** [ɛbini; ébini] *Pl: ɛbini. n 9/10.* genet.**ɛbu** [ɛbù] *Pl: ɛbu. n 9/10.* dog.**ɛbumu** *n 10.* six to ten palm bamboos woven together as one of four, attached to the rafters on all four corners of a house before the actual roofing takes place.**ɛchi wu ɛchiechi** *adv phr.* not at all. *Lit: 'not small of small'.***ɛchishi** [ɛchíshí] *n 10.* sneeze.**ɛdzu** [èdzù] *Pl: ɛdzú. n 9/10.* hunger, famine.**ɛdzughu** [ɛdzughù] *Pl: ɛdzughù. n 9/10.* soil, ground, earth.**ɛdzughu yə inyianə** [ɛdzughù yə ínɪyanə] *n 9/10.* earthquake. *Lit: 'ground-shaking'.***ɛfəmbə** [ɛfəmbə; mɛfəmbə] *Pl: mɛfəmbə. n 1/2.* rat mole.**ɛfərə** *n 10.* fence.**ɛfumu** [ɛfùmù] *Pl: ɛfumù. n 9/10.* hippopotamus.**ɛgbə** [ɛgbə; mɛgbə] *Pl: mɛgbə. n 1/2.* cousin.**ɛhimi** *pron 7.* my.**ɛhini** *pron 7.* your (pl).**ɛhishi** *pron 7.* our.**ɛhu** [ɛhù] *Pl: ɛhú. n 9/10.* fowl, hen, chicken.**ɛkə** [èkə] *Pl: ɛkə. n 9/10.* anteater with hard skin. *Longtailed Pangolin.***ɛkələ** [èkələ] *Pl: ɛkələ. n 9/10.* area, place.**ɛkələ ɛmu okili ɔkpə mənɔtsəsə** [èkələ èmu okili ɔkpə mənɔtsəsə] *n phr.* desert. *Lit: 'place-that is only sand'.***ɛkələ yə moshi** [èkələ yə mòshì] *Pl: ɛkələ yə mòshì. n phr 9/10.* farm. *Lit: 'place or portion of farm'.***ɛkəmə** [èkəmè] *Pl: ɛkəmə. n 9/10.* standing drum.**ɛkərə** [èkərə] *Pl: ɛkərə; ɛkərə. n 9/10.* headpad,

wheel, round basket base.

**ɛki** [ɛkí] *pron 7.* your (sg).**ɛki** [ɛkì] *det, pron 7.* this, that, the.**ɛkunu** [ɛkúnú] *n 10.* curse.**ɛkuru** [ɛkurù; ɛkurú] *Pl: ɛkuru. n 9/10.* snail.**ɛlu yi ibiri** [èlu yi ibiri; ibíri] *Variant: ibiri. Pl: élu yi ibiri. n phr 9/10.* palm nut seed. *Lit: 'seed of palm nut cone'.***ɛluŋu** [ɛluŋù] *n 6.* leopard.**ɛmbə** *adj.* ignorant of plans against one, or having no father. *Syn: ɛkumu ɛkumu.*— *n 9.* bastardy ; illegitimacy. *Lit: 'child of bastardy'.* **wunu wu ámbé****ɛmbu** *adj.* same, correct, rightful one.**ɛmi** *pron 6,7,8,9,10,13,19.* my.**ɛmi-ɛmi** (from: **ɛmi-ɛmi**) *adj.* only.**ɛmishi-ɛmishi** (from: **ɛmishi-ɛmishi**) *adj.* especially.**ɛndzu** [èndzu; mɛndzu] *Pl: mɛndzu. n 1/2.* debt.**ɛni** *dem.* this, these.**ɛni-ɛni** (from: **ɛni-ɛni**) *adv.* now, right now.**ɛnu** [ènú] *Pl: mɛnu; mɛnú. n 1/2.* drum for oil, made from bark of tree.**ɛnumbu** [ɛnúmbù] *n 9.* loose of appetite.**ɛnyimi** [ènyimi] *Pl: ɛnyémi. n 9/10.* animal, meat.**ɛŋgu** [ɛŋgù] *Pl: ɛŋgù. n 9/10.* life, behavior.**ɛŋgu** [ɛŋgù] *n 1.* slippery soup eaten with corn fufu.**ɛŋgulu** [èŋgulu] *n 1/2.* clay.**ɛŋgunu** *Pl: mɛŋgunu. n 1/2.* female, daughter, woman in a family, village, tribe or nation.**ɛrishi** [èrishi] *Pl: ɛrishi. n 9/10.* rice.**ɛsə yə ɔŋguruɔŋgu** [èsə yə ɔŋgùrúɔŋgù] *Pl: ɛsə yə ɔŋgùruɔŋgù. n phr 9/10.* Adam's\_apple.**ɛsə yə ɔguru** [èsə yə ògùru] *Pl: ɛsə yə ɔgùru. n phr 9/10.* ankle.**ɛsəbhə** [ɛsəbhè; mɛsəbhè] *Pl: mɛsəbhə. n 1/2.* farm which is not a virgin forest.**ɛshi** [ɛshí] *pron 19.* your (sg).**ɛshi** [ɛshì] *dem 19.* this, that, the.**ɛshimi** [ɛshimi] *pron 19.* my.**ɛshini** [ɛshini] *pron 19.* your (pl).**ɛshingɪ** [èshingì] *Pl: ɛshingɪ. n 9/10.* seed, grain, fruit.**ɛshingɪ yə otəmə** [èshingì yə òtəmə] *Pl: ɛshingɪ*

## eshishi

- yə otəmə**. *n phr 9/10*. heart, mind. *Lit*: 'seed of chest or heart'.
- eshishi** [eshishi] *pron 19*. our.
- esu** [èsù] *Pl: esú. n 9/10*. hoe.
- esungu** [èsùŋgu] *Pl: esungu. n 9/10*. buttocks.
- etə** [etə; mətə] *Pl: mətə. n 1/2*. leather bag (small) used for carrying bullets for dane guns.
- eti** [etí] *pron 13*. your (sg).
- eti** [eti] *dem 13*. this, that, the.
- eti yə əsunuanə** [etí yə əsùnùanə] *v*. revoke a curse by washing a stone. *Lit*: 'stone-washing'.
- etimi** [etimi] *pron 13*. my.
- etini** [etini] *pron 13*. your (pl).
- etishi** [etishi] *pron 13*. our.
- etiyi** [etiyi] *Pl: mətiyi. n 1/2*. grandfather, respectful title to an elderly person, Lord.
- etsəmə** [ətsəmə] *Pl: etsəmə. n 9*. dance of Benabenge.
- etsulu** *n 10*. report, information, message.
- etsusuanə** *adj*. broken. *Inf: kâtsùsù*.
- evi** *adv*. quickly.  
— *prep*. up.
- evi** *prep*. on, up.
- eviosə** *prep phr*. on, on top of, upon.
- eyəbhə** [eyəbhə] *n 9/10*. language, sound, voice.
- eyəbhə enġanə** [èyəbhə enġanə] *n phr*. 1) echo,

## gi əmu

- imitate. *Lit*: 'voice repeated'. 2) imitate.
- eyəŋgə** [èyèŋgə] *Pl: eyəŋgə. n 9/10*. matching ant.
- eyimi** [eyimi] *pron 6,10*. my.
- eyimi** [èyimi] *pron 9*. my.
- eyini** [èyini] *pron 9*. your (2pl).
- eyini-eyini** (*from: eyini-eyini*) *adj adv*. long ago.
- eyishi** [eyishi] *pron 6,10*. our.
- eyishi** [èyishi] *Pl: eyishi. n 9/10*. hole.
- eyishi** [èyishi] *pron 9*. our.
- eyishi yə osu** [èyishi yə òsu] *Pl: eyishi yə òsu. n phr 9/10*. door, door way door frame or jam. *Lit*: 'hole of room'.
- eyishi yi ohundu** [èyishi yi ohùndu] *Pl: eyishi yi ohùndu. n phr 9/10*. nostril. *Lit*: 'hole of nose'.
- eyo** *v*. used always at the beginning of a sentence when talking to someone in a distance. *Syn: menġi ε*.
- eyo** *Variant: -o. suf.* used at end of a sentence as when talking to someone at a distance.
- eyuŋgu** [èyùŋgù] *Pl: eyuŋgu; eyuŋgù. n 9/10*. foundation, floor.
- eyuru** [eyùrù; eyùrú] *Pl: eyuru. n 9/10*. measure used for measuring gunpowder.
- ezi** [ezi] *pron 6,10*. your (sg).
- ezi** [èzi] *pron 9*. your (sg).
- ezi** [ezi] *dem 6,9,10*. this, that, the.
- ezu** [èzu; ézu] *Pl: ezu. n 9/10*. snake.

## Ə - ə

- ə** *adv*.  
— *n*. yes.
- əbhənə** *Variant: bhənə. pron*. you (pl).
- əbhəsə** *pron*. we, us.
- əhə ahu iyini** *prep phr*. to, for, within themselves. *Lit*: 'for bodies their'.
- əndə** [əndə] *interrog*. who.
- əndzə** [əndzə] *interj*. sorry, ashia. *Usage*: when someone is hurt.
- əsevì** [əsèvi] *pron phr*. under. *Lit*: 'on'.
- əsə** [ésé] *prep*. 1) on, down, there. 2) according, following.

- əsə eyu** [əsə èyù] *prep phr*. afternoon, under the sun. *Lit*: 'on sun'.
- əsə ədzughu** [əsə èdzùghù] *pron phr*. on the ground.
- əsə mətətə** [əsə mətətə] *loc phr*. in the middle. *Lit*: 'on middle'.
- əsə otumu** [əsə otùmù] *adj*. different.
- əsə əhu** [əsə əhu] *adj*. true, on it. *Lit*: 'on true'.
- əsə əhu enì** *prep phr*. here (in this area). *Lit*: 'on-here'.
- əsotə** [əsötə] *pron phr*. inside. *Lit*: 'on inside'.
- ətə** *v*. should not.

## F - f

- fi** *adv*. very, too, really.
- firi** [kêfirì] *v*. fill (from being partially full).
- fəgu** [fəgu; mətəfəgu] *Pl: mətəfəgu. n 1/2*. small calabash for frying gari or pounding achu.

- fughuruanə** *adj root*. difficult. *Inf: kâf ughùrù*.
- fundu** *adj root*. foolish. *Inf: kofundu*.
- fusu onyini** *adj*. intentional, deliberate.

## G - g

- gbələ** [kôgbələ] *v*. lie, disappoint, fail to keep a promise, postpone.
- gə** [kôgê] *v*. cut across, block.
- gə** [gě] *adj root*. ripe. *See: kâgə* 'to be ripe'.

- gəragərə** *adj*. not able to, could not tried negative. 1) until.
- gi əmu** [gi əmu; kôgi (k)amù] *phr*. sit well (move over and allow one to sit here).

## H - h

**halu** [halù] *n 1. dance danced long ago by the Esimbi people.*

**həbhərəhəbhərə** *adv. quickly, smartly, with urgency.*

**hənə** *adv. also, too. Syn: ɔtsə.*

**hinəngərabu** *Pl: minəngərabu. n 7/8. millipede.*

**hini** [hini] *prep. downward or slightly descending.*

**hini inə** *prep phr. down there (small).*

**hini ini** *prep phr. down there.*

**hombu** [ʔ] *Pl: no plural. n 12. relief.*

**həndərə** *Pl: məhəndərə. num 1/2. hundred. Usage: used for money. From: English.*

**-hungu** [kôhungu] *v. catch, hold (animal), cram.*

## I - i

**ibhini** *pron 3pl. their. Lit: 'their own/theirs'.*

**ibhini** [ibhini] *ppron. their.*

**ibi** *ppron 2, 8, 14. his/her.*

**ibi** [ibi] *his/her.*

**ibi** [ibi] *Pl: ibi. n 9/10. adult female goat. Lit: 'she-goat'.*

**ibi** *pron 3sg. his, hers, his/her own.*

**iburabu** [iburábu] *n 9. tension, desire, anxiety.*

**ichichi** *adj. very small.*

**idibhianə** *adj. closed, locked.*

**-ifi** *adj adv. very, really.*

**ifu** *pron. massive in size or number.*

**igi** [igi] *Pl: igi. n 9/10. fly.*

**igimi kipiri** *adv phr. altogether. Lit: 'all together'.*

**igirigiri** *Pl: migirigiri. adj. very big.*

**ihini** [-ihini] *pron 7,12. their.*

**ihu-ihu** (*from: ihu-ihu*) [ihu-ihú; íhu-íhú] *Pl: ihu-ihu. n 9/10. rainbow.*

**ihundu** [ihùndù; íhúndu] *Pl: ihundu. n 6. hunchback.*

**ijimi** [ijìmi] *Pl: ijimi. n 9/10. back (as of body), follower, next-born sibling.*

**ijimi** [ijìmi] *prep.*

— *adv. after, later on, late, behind.*

**ijinguru** [-ijìnguru] *Pl: ijìnguru. n 9/10. back of behind a house, secret.*

**ijiri** [ijìrì] *Pl: ijiri. n 9/10. winged termite.*

**ikandə** [ikandə] *Pl: ikandə. n 9/10. monkey-like animal that eats corn.*

**ikə** *interj. be careful, watch out, don't. Usage: a warning or a strong command to stop. See: kôkə 'to wait, to take care'.*

**ikəmə** [ikəmə] *n 10. promise, agreement (as to meet together), rendezvous.*

**iki** [iki] *pron 7,12. his/her.*

**ikiri** *adj. adv. small, few.*

**ikiri** [ikìrì; íkírì] *Pl: ikiri. n 9. elephant beetle.*

**iku** [ikù; mòkù] *Pl: moku. n 1/2. stable for goats or fowls ; shed for preserving food ; dwelling of large animals in forest.*

**iku wu əhu** *Pl: moku mə əhu. n 1/2. hut for chicken.*

**iku wu ibi** [moku mə íbì] *Pl: moku mə ibi. n 1/2. goats' hut.*

**iku wu kanyiakuru** *Pl: moku manyiakuru. n 1/2. lions' cave.*

**ikuiku** [ikùikù] *adj. plentiful, most, very much, many, abundant.*

**ikuiku** *adj. short. Inf: kôkú.*

**ikumú** [-ikùmù] *Pl: ikúmu. n 9/10. goiter.*

**ikuru** [ikúru] *Pl: ikuru. n 9/10. place for getting palm nuts and hunting.*

**ikuru** [ikùrù; íkúrú] *Pl: ikuru. n 9/10. hernia.*

**ilizi** [ilìzì; ilizì] *Pl: ilizi. n 9/10. picture, shadow, shade.*

**imbi** [imbì] *n 10. game, football match.*

**imbunu** [imbùni] *n 1. vegetable that is cooked and pounded in the pot.*

**imburuambu** [imbùrùambù] *n 9/10. top of the head.*

**imi** *pron. I, me.*

**imi** *Variant: mi. pron. me, I.*

**imu** [imu] *n 9. pant.*

**imundzuanə** [ímúndzuanə] *adj 9. complicated, confused, mistake. Inf: kômúndzù.*

**indindi** [índíndì] *n 10. muscle cramp.*

**indzuru** [índzùrù; mòndzùrù] *Pl: mondzuru. n 1/2. family.*

**ini** [inì] *prep. that, when, while.*

**ini nə** *det, pron. that.*

**inungu** [ínungu; ínungu] *Pl: inungu. n 9/10. part of the grave under the house where a corpse is actually buried.*

**ingashi** [íngashi] *n 10. riddle.*

**ingiri** [íngírì] *Pl: mònggírì. n 1/2. father.*

**ingiri wu məngulu** [íngírì wu mònggúlu] *Pl: mònggírì mə məngúlu. n phr 1/2. aunt, sister of one's father. Lit: 'father of woman'.*

**ingiri wu ohinji** [íngírì wu ohínjì] *Pl: mònggírì mə əhínjì. n phr 1/2. grandfather. Lit: 'father old'.*

**ingiri wu ətəbhanə** [íngírì wu ətəbhanə] *Pl: mònggírì mə atəbhanə. n phr 1/2. grandfather. Lit: 'father grown'.*

**ipɔmu** [ípumù] *n 2. dance danced by Esimbi people (originated from Batomo. From: Batomo.*

**ipuruane****ipuruane** *adj.* opened.**ishi** [ishí] *pron* 19. his/her.**ishimbi** [ishimbi; ishimbi] *Pl: íshimbi. n* 9/10. bush cat. *Giant Genet.***ishimbi** [ishíni] *pron* 19. their. *Lit: 'their own/theirs'.***isu** [isu; isu] *Pl: ísu. n* 9/10. fish.**isu** [isù; ísú] *Pl: ísu. n* 9/10. calabash.**isumu** [isùmu; isumu] *Pl: ísumu. n* 9/10. thorn on a branch, thistle.**itame itame** *adj.* many.**iti** [ití] *pron* 13. his/her.**itili** *n* 10. epilepsy.**itini** [ítini; mófíni] *Pl: motini. n* 1/2. bottom of a tree.**itini** [itini] *Pl: motini; mótini. n* 1/2. bottom of a river where it joins another bigger one.  
— *adv/prep.* down.**itni** [itíni] *pron* 13. their. *Lit: 'their own/theirs'.***itsundu** [itsùndù; ítsundú] *Pl: itsundu. n* 9/10. deer.**itsuru** [itsùrù; ítsúrú] *Pl: ítsuru. n* 9/10. tail of bird or fowl, including the feathers and the edible part of the flesh where the tail feathers come out.**itsusu** [itsusu] *Pl: ítsusu. n* 9/10. kind of bird.**itughuru** [itùghùrù] *Pl: itúghuru. n* 9/10. forked stick.**kadzulu****ivi** [iví] *pron* 3. his/her.**iwini** [iwíni] *pron* 3. their, theirs.**iwini** [iwìni] *pron* 1. their. *Lit: 'their own/theirs'.***iwumu** [iwùmù; mòwùmù] *Pl: mowumu. n* 1/2. landslide.**iwumu wu usuanə** *Pl: mowumu mə osuanə. n* *phr* 7/8. earthquake. *Lit: 'landslide of sliding'.***iwundu** [iwundù] *Pl: mowundu. n* 1/2. skirt.**iwunu** *adv.* today.**iyi** *prep.* up small or slightly.**iyi ohə** *prep phr.* towards or after (it). *Lit: 'up-small to'.***iyini** [iyíni] *pron* 6, 10. their.**iyini** [iyìni] *pron* 9. their.**iyini** *prep.* upward small (near by).**iyishi** [iyishì] *prep.* ahead, before, in front, next time.**iyosə ini** *prep phr.* up there. *Lit: 'up-small there'.***iyotə** *prep phr.* up inside, up there. *Lit: 'up-small inside'.***iyu** [iyu] *Pl: iyu. n* 9/10. porcupine. *African brush-tailed porcupine.***izi** [izì] *pron* 9. his/her.**izi** [izì] *Pl: izî. n* 9/10. air, spirit, vapor (steam).**izi efə** *phr.* its uses, his own works.**izumu** [izùmù] *Pl: izumù. n* 9/10. vulture.**J - j****ɲɛŋgə** [ɲɛŋgə] *Sg: kɛɲɛŋgə. n* 1/2. crayfish.**jiji** *adv.* slowly, gently, well done.**K - k****ka-** (*from: -gəmə*) [kâgəmə] *v.* separate fighters. *Imp: gəmə.***ka-** (*from: -humbu*) [kâhumbù] *v.* scrape, plane wood.**kaali** (*from: -li*) [káàlí] *v.* split, stack, wait for an attack.**kaanu** (*from: -nu*) [káànú] *v.* fight.**kaasə** (*from: -sə*) [káàsə] *v.* annoy, holler, be angry.**kaasə** (*from: -sə*) [káàsə] *v.* unload (in bag, basket, vichel) scatter bird's nest.**kaashi** (*from: -shi*) [kâashí] *v.* disappear like the cloud.**kaasu** (*from: -su*) [káasu] *v.* go or pass ahead.**kaatə** (*from: -tə*) [káâtə] *v.* stop, allow, leave, abandon, forsake.**kaazi** (*from: -zi*) [káâzì] *v.* winnow, be fastest or smartest as though carried by wind.**kabə** (*from: -bə*) [kâbê] *v.* come.**kabə dɔdɔ** (*from: -bə dɔdɔ*) [kâbê dɔdɔ] *Variant: bə ɔdɔ ; kabə adə. v phr.* welcome. *Lit: 'come fine'.***kabəghə** (*from: -bəghə*) [kâbèghè] *v.* drive away, direct to a different side.**kabəmbə** (*from: -bəmbə*) [kâbəmbè] *v.* hit, beat, spank with stick.**kabəŋənə** (*from: -bəŋənə*) [kâbèŋènè] *v.* dispute,

scramble.

**kabərə** (*from: -bəre*) [kâbərə] *v.* cover.**kabighiri** (*from: -bighiri*) [kâbighìrì] *v.* be afraid, fear, shake, tremble.**kabindi** (*from: -bindi*) [kâbindì] *v.* flex.**kabuabu** [kâbùabù] *adv.* hand in hand.**kabumu** (*from: -bumu*) [kabumù] *v.* shout.**kaburu** (*from: -buru*) [kâburù] *v.* tired.**kabusu** (*from: -busu*) [kâbusù] *v.* shuffle cards.  
*From: pidgin.***kachili** (*from: -chili*) [kâchilì] *v.* sharpen to a point, clarify.**kadə** (*from: -də*) [kâdê] *v.* be fine or good.**kadughuru** (*from: -dughuru*) [kâdughùrù] *Variant: kâdurù. v.* pick up (with hands).**kadzəghərə** (*from: -dzəghərə*) [kâdzəghèrè] *v.* tie especially rafters of house together in order to prepare for roofing.**kadzəmbərə** (*from: -dzəmbərə*) [kâdzəmbèrè] *v.* flatter, court, propose marriage. *Imp: dzəmbərə.***kadzəŋgə** (*from: dzəŋgə*) [kâdzəŋgè] *v.* write, draw.**kadzu** (*from: -dzu*) [kâdzù] *v.* encourage, comfort, console. *Imp: dzǔ.***kadzulu** (*from: -dzulu*) [kâdzùlù] *v.* sigh.

**kafə****kafə** (from: **-fə**) [káfə] v. work.**kafəghə** (from: **-fəghə**) [káfəghə] v. close drum after covering with plantain leaves.**kafəŋə** (from: **-fəŋə**) [káfəŋə] v. catch (something that is thrown).**kafərə** (from: **-fərə**) [káfərə] v. heal.**kafərə** [káfərə; táfərə] *Pl:* **tafərə**. *n* 12/13. goat (small male).**kafəsə** (from: **-fəsə**) [káfəsə] v. contribute in a discussion, share an idea, say something.**kafi** (from: **-fi**) [káfí] v. peel cocoyams with hands.**kafighiri** (from: **-fighiri**) [káf ígírí] v. wash, rub or scrub when washing.**kafili** (from: **-fili**) [káfíli] v. advise, warn.**kafindi** (from: **-findi**) [káfíndí] v. skin, peel.**kafughu** (from: **-fughu**) [káfùghù] v. mistake.**kafughu** [káfughù; táfughù] *Pl:* **tafughu**. *n* 13. junction.**kafughuru** (from: **-fughuru**) [káfughùrù] *Variant:* **káfurù**. v. suffer, punish.**kagbəragbə kə-o-li** (from: **kagbəragbə kə-o-li**) *Sg:* **tagbəragbə tə-i-li**. *n phr* 12/13. swift. *Lit:* 'swallow of black'.**kagə** (from: **-gə**) [kágə] v. be ripe.**kagəbhə** (from: **-gəbhə**) [kágəbhə] v. divide, separate.**kagəbhə** (from: **-gəbhə**) [kágəbhə] v. divide, share.**kaghu** (from: **-ghu**) [kághù] v. grind.**kaghu** [kaghù] *Pl:* **taghu**. *n* 12/13. gorilla.**kagu** [kágù] *Pl:* **tágù**. *n* 12/13. white-breasted black bird the size of an adult hen whose meat is very bitter.**kagumu** (from: **-gumu**) [kágùmù] v. pay.**kagumu** (from: **-gumu əmu**) [kágùmù amu] v *phr*. rent. *Lit:* 'to-pay stay'.**kagunu** (from: **-gunu**) [kágùnù] v. sick.**kahəbhərə** (from: **-həbhərə**) [káhəbhərə] v. have, obtain, get.**kahəbhərə** (from: **-həbhərə**) [káhəbhərə] *Variant:* **bhərə**. v. have, obtain, get, to hold something for a while.**kahəbhərə ijimi yə əgə** (from: **-həbhərə ijimi yə əgə**) [káhəbhərə ijimi yə əgə] v. have profit. *Lit:* 'to-have back something'.**kahələ** (from: **-hələ**) [káhələ] v. partially dry (not dripping).**kahələ** (from: **-hələ**) [káhələ] v. scrape.**kahəmbə kubu** (from: **-həmbə kubu**) [káhəmbə kubu] v *phr*. hunt. *Lit:* 'to-drive hunt'.**kahəŋgə** (from: **-həŋgə**) [káhəŋgə] v. fry, roast.**kahəŋgə** (from: **-həŋgə**) [káhəŋgə] v. tie together.**kahu** (from: **-hu**) [káhù] v. wipe off dust, squish herbs or vegetables.**kahughuru** (from: **-hughuru**) [káhughùrù] v. grind smooth.**kahungu** (from: **-hungu**) [káhungù] v. crawl on belly.**kahungu** (from: **-hungu**) [káhungù] v. crawl with the**kakuwu atə**

belly.

**kahungu olu** (from: **-hungu ulu**) [káhungù ólù] v *phr*. pull out, take out, reduce, subtract. *Lit:* 'to remove go out'.**kahungu olu** (from: **-hungu ulu**) [káhungù olu] v. reduce, save, take out, terminate employment.**kahunguru** (from: **-hunguru**) [káhungùrù] v. smoothen.**kahunguru** (from: **-hunguru**) [káhungùrù] v. smoothen (as floor or wood).**kai** *interj.* oh my. *Usage:* exclamation of surprise. *From:* Nigerian English.**kaji** (from: **-ji**) [kájí] v. economize soup, make soup last to end of meal.**kaju** (from: **-ju**) [kájù] v. comfort, pet.**kakə** *Variant:* **kəkə**. *conj, adv.* until, since.**kakə** (from: **-kə**) [kákə] v. till, plow. *Imp:* **kə**.**kakə** (from: **-kə**) [kákə] v. tear, cut lengthwise, do surgery. *Imp:* **kə**.**kakəbhə** (from: **-bhə**) [kákəbhə] v. 1) cut leaves selectively. 2) fruitful hunting.**kakəbhə meringi** (from: **-kəbhə meringi**) [kákəbhə meringi] v *ph*. pick vegetables from the garden.**kakəghaghə** [kákəghaghù] *Pl:* **təkəghaghù**. *n* 12/13. tarantula.**kakələ** (from: **-kələ**) [kákələ] v. put to bed, lay something or someone down.**kakəmə** (from: **-kəmə**) [kákəmə] v. squeeze.**kakərə** (from: **-kərə**) [kákərə] v. tell, explain, inform.**kakərə amə atə** (from: **-kərə əmə ətə**) [kákərə amə atə] v *phr*. promise, plan. *Lit:* 'to-tell put leave'.**kakərə epili** (from: **-kərə opili**) [kákərə epíli] v. reply, retell. *Lit:* 'to-tell return'.**kakərə kinu** (from: **-kərə kinu**) [kákərə kinu] v. deliver a message. *Lit:* 'to-tell thing'.**kakəsə** (from: **-kəsə**) [kákəsə] v. spread, sprinkle (as salt or groundnuts).**kakiaki** [kakiáki] *n* 12/13. climax, core.**kakighiri** (from: **-kighiri**) [kákighiri] v. cackle (as a hen or weaver bird).**kakiriagu** [kákiriagù; tàkiriagù] *Pl:* **takiriagu**. *n* 12/13. measles.**kakpə** *Pl:* **takpə**. *n* 12/13. hut.**kakpə** [kákpə; tákpə] *Pl:* **takpə**. *n* 12/13. grasshopper (small).**kakpəmə** (from: **-kpəmə**) [kákpəmə] v. refuse to do something for someone; disobey.**kakulu** (from: **-kulu**) [kákúlù] v. enter.**kakunu** (from: **-kunu**) [kákúnù] v. 1) curse. 2) threaten. **kakunu ákunu** to-curse/pronounce curse**kakuru** (from: **-kuru**) [kákurù] urge to urinate or excrete, eat or drink. **májíndi kakuru** urine urges**kakusu** (from: **-kusu**) [kákúsù] v. rebuke.**kakuwu atə** (from: **-kuwu ətə**) [kákúwù átə] v. prevent from attack.

**kalu****kalu** (from: **-lu**) [kâlû] v. stalk and decapitate.**kalu abhə** (from: **-kulu abhə**) [kâkûlù abhə] v phr. come in. *Lit:* 'enter come'.**kambərə kə manu** [kambərə kə manù] *Pl:* **tambərə tə manù**. n phr 12/13. bag of salt.**kambu** *Pl:* **tambu**. n 12/13. mat.**kambughu** (from: **-mbughu**) [kâmbùghù] v. rejoice; be well, healthy, or fresh. *Imp:* **mbughú**.**kamə** (from: **-mə**) [kââmè] v. put, tune a song.**kamə** (from: **-mə**) [kââmè] v. mold, build walls of a house.**kamə atə** (from: **-mə atə**) [kââmè atè] v. keep, store. *Lit:* 'to-put leave'.**kamə əsə ədzughu** (from: **mə əsə ədzughu**) [kâmù əsə ədzùghù] v phr. sit down. *Lit:* 'sit on ground'.**kaməŋənə** (from: **məŋənə**) [kâməŋənè] v. pretend.**kamərə** (from: **mərə**) [kâmərə] v. throw away.**kamərə** (from: **-mərə**) [kâmərə] v. 1) braid hair or rope. 2) throw. 3) fish with fishing with line. **kayéné máméré endé kugi** yesterday I went fishing with a fishing line**kamərə ɔguru** (from: **-mərə ɔguru**) [kâmərə ɔgúru] v phr. toddle. *Lit:* 'to throw legs'. **wunu ómu améré óguru** my child is toddling able to stand upright *See:* **tatə**.**kami** (from: **mi**) [kâmi] v. hesitate, be undecided, undetermined.**kamu** (from: **mu**) [kâmù] v. sit, stay, be.**kamu** (from: **-mu**) [kâmù] v. sit, stay, be.**kamu əsə** (from: **-mu əsə**) [kâmù əsə] v n. sit down. *Restrict:* only with children.**kandili** (from: **-ndili**) [kândili] v. mash food. *Imp:* **ndili**.**kandimi** (from: **-ndimi**) [kândimi] v. contemplate. *Imp:* **ndimi**.**kandishi** (from: **-ndishi**) [kândishi] v. deflate.**kanə** (from: **nə**) [kânè] v. give.**kanə** (from: **-nə**) [kânè] v. give.**kanə ɔgə** (from: **-nə ɔgə**) [kânè ɔgə] v. deliver something. *Lit:* 'to-give something'.**kanə urunu** (from: **-nə urunu**) [kânè urunù] v. be mischievous, or troublous, punish. *Lit:* 'give trouble'.**kanəghə** (from: **-nəghə**) [kânəghè] v. proclaim, invite, inform, announce, publish.**kanəghərə** (from: **-nəghərə**) [kânəghèrè] v. be free from dirt. *Imp:* **nəghərə**.**kanələ** (from: **-nələ**) [kânələ] *Imp:* **nələ**. v. miss direction intended to go.**kanəmbə** *Pl:* **tanəmbə**. n 12/13. snake-fish.**kanəmbə** (from: **-nəmbə**) [kânəmbè] v. make or be dirty, stain unremovably.**kanəmə ɔhu** (from: **-nəmə ɔhu**) [kânəmə] v. boast, honour, praise, proud. *Lit:* 'boast-skin'.**kanəŋərə** (from: **-nəŋərə**) [kânəŋgè] v. stick onto something or somebody.**kanjighiri** (from: **-njighiri**) [kânjighiri] v. chew.**karənə****kanjighiri** (from: **-njighiri**) [kânjighiri] v. chew.**kanjiri** (from: **-njiri**) [kânjiri] v. spit.**kanuanu** [kânuánu] n 12. fun, joke.**kanuŋgu** (from: **-nuŋgu**) [kânun̄gù] v. mate, copulate, have sexual intercourse.**kanuŋgu eti** [kânun̄gu eti] *Pl:* **tanuŋgu eti**. n 12/13. long tail bird. *Lit:* 'stone sexer'.**kanusu** (from: **-nusu**) [kânusù] v. throw.**kanusu** (from: **-nusu**) [kânusù] v. throw.**kanyanyi** *Pl:* **tanyanyi**. n 12/13. mosquito.**kanyi** [kânyî] *Pl:* **tanyi**. n 12/13. chameleon.**kanyi oshi** (from: **-nyi oshi**) [kânyî oshi] v phr. 1) blink. 2) refuse to comply. *Lit:* 'close eyes'.**kanyiakuru** [kânyiakùru; mânyiakùru] *Pl:* **manyiakuru**. n 1/2. tiger. *Syn:* **kanyimi**.**kanyimi** *Pl:* **manyimi**. n 1/2. tiger. *Syn:* **kanyiakuru**.**kaŋəndə** (from: **-ŋəndə**) [kâŋəndè] v. be strong or difficult. *Syn:* **kakpəghərə**.**kaŋgəghərə** (from: **-ŋgəghərə**) [kâŋgəghèrè] v. bite slightly, loose taste.**kaŋgələ** (from: **-ŋgələ**) [kâŋgəlè] v. lick, be crazy or mad.**kaŋgələ** (from: **-ŋgələ**) [kâŋgəlè] *Imp:* **ŋgələ**. v. grind roughly before grinding smoothly.**kaŋgələ otə onəmə** (from: **-ŋgələ otə onəmə**) [kâŋgəlè otə onèmə] v phr. lick with the tongue.**kaŋgəraŋgi** *Pl:* **taŋgəraŋgi**. n 12/13. cicada (insect).**kaŋgumu** (from: **-ŋgumu**) [kâŋgumù] v. praise, honour, exalt. *Imp:* **ŋgumu**.**kaŋguŋu** (from: **-ŋguŋu**) [kâŋguŋù] v. knock, strike on head).**kaŋguruŋgu** [kaŋgùrùŋgù; taŋgùrùŋgù] *Pl:* **taŋguruŋgu**. n 12/13. throat.**kape** (from: **-pə**) [kâpè] v. loosen. *Imp:* **pə**.**kapəghərə** (from: **-kpəghərə**) [kâkpəghèrè] v. harden, be difficult or hard or strong. *Syn:* **kaŋəndə**.**kapənə** (from: **-pənə**) [kâpənè] v. complain, settle a dispute at a local level by a few members of a given community.**kapiti** (from: **-piti**) [kâpiti] v. widen, frown.**kapubhu** [kâpùbhù; kèpùbhù; mépùbhù] *Variant:* **kəpubhu**. *Pl:* **məpubhu**. n 7/8. very small squirrel that lives in trees.**kapughuru** (from: **-pughuru**) [kâpùghùru] v. expand, dilate, distend, enlarge.**kapumu** (from: **-pumu**) [kâpumù] v. inflate. *From:* English.**karə** (from: **-rə**) [kârè] v. want, love, like, desire, need.**karəmbə** (from: **rəmbə**) [kârəmbè] v. marry, carry someone on the back.**karəmbə** (from: **-rəmbə**) [kârəmbè] v. marry.**karəndə** *Pl:* **tarəndə**. n 12/13. basket used for eating.**karəndə** (from: **-rəndə**) [kârəndè] v. creep, crawl.**karənə** (from: **-rənə**) [kârənè] v. find, look for.**karənə** (from: **-rənə**) [kârənè] v. find, look for, search (knowing it is nearby somewhere).



**kari**

- kari** (from: **ri**) [kâri] v. seal, plaster, paint.
- karimi** (from: **-rimi**) [kârimì] v. vain, be in a dilemma.
- karughu** (from: **-rughu**) [kârùghù] v. poison, add small amount of honey to palm wine (or medicine to food) which ruins it.
- karumu** (from: **-rumu**) [kârùmù] v. begin, commence, start something formally.
- karungu** [kârungu] v. go to the farm or bush. *Imp: rungu.*
- karungu** (from: **-rungu**) [kârungù] v. go to the farm or bush.
- karungu isu** (from: **-rungu isu**) [kârungù isu] v *phr.* fishing. *Lit:* 'go-fishing'.
- karutu** (from: **-rutu**) [kârutù] v. talk, speak, discuss.
- karutu amə** (from: **-rutu əmə**) [kârutù àmə] v *phr.* plan, arrange. *Lit:* 'to-talk put'.
- karutu nə Uhumbəkənə** (from: **rutu nə Uhumbəkənə**) [kârutù nə Uhumbəkənə] v. pray. *Lit:* 'talk-with God'.
- kasə** [kasə; makasə] *Pl: makasə. n 1/2.* drum.
- kasə** (from: **-sə**) [kâsə] v. ring, play (as a bell, gong or drum).
- kasə** (from: **-sə**) [kâsə] v. comb the hair.
- kasəghərə** (from: **səghərə**) [kâsəghərə] v. boil.
- kasəghərə** (from: **-səghərə**) [kâsəghərə] v. boil rapidly.
- kasəmbərə** (from: **-səmbərə**) [kâsəmbərə] v. close meeting ; school.
- kasəmbərə** (from: **-səmbərə**) [kâsəmbərə] v. spread out, scatter, close from school.
- kasəngə** (from: **-səngə**) [kâsəngə] v. choose, select, settle a matter or quarrel.
- kasəngə uwusu** (from: **səngə uwusu**) [kâsəngə uwusu] v *phr.* extinguish fire. *Lit:* 'to-settle fire'.
- kasərə** (from: **-sərə**) [kâsərə] *Imp: sərə.* v. scrub with finger nail.
- kasughuru ɛnyini** (from: **-sughuru onyini**) [kâsughùrù ɛnyini] *Variant: kâsurù.* v. thatch roughly (as temporary shelter).
- kasundu** (from: **-sundu**) [kâsundù] v. hang self or someone (human or animal).
- kasundu** (from: **-sundu**) [kâsundù] v. commit suicide.
- kasungu** (from: **zungu**) [kâsungù] v. blow (musical instrument) ; whistle ; crow.
- kasungu** (from: **-zungu**) [kâsungù] v. whistle, blow horn.
- kasuru** (from: **-suru**) [kâsurù] v. blow on fire.
- katari** [kataari; tataari] *Pl: tatari. n 12/13.* small, black wasp.
- katə** (from: **-tə**) [kâtə] v. stitch (cloth), shine (as sun or moon), sting.
- katə** (from: **-tə**) [kâtə] v. abandon, allow, forsake, leave, stop.
- katə ɔguru** (from: **-tə ɔguru**) [kâtə ɔguru] v. claim property. *Lit:* 'stand legs'.
- katəbhə** (from: **-təbhə**) [kâtəbhə] v. grow,

**kayənə**

- progress, develop, mature.
- katəbhərə** (from: **-təbhərə**) [kâtəbhərə] v. trample, kick.
- katəbhərə** (from: **-təbhərə**) [kâtəbhərə] v. stagger.
- katələ** (from: **tələ**) [kâtələ] v. delay.
- katəmbə** (from: **-təmbə**) [kâtəmbə] v. fix as it was, take care of, resolve.
- katəndə** (from: **-təndə**) [kâtəndə] v. barricade.
- katəŋə** (from: **-təŋə**) [kâtəŋə] v. count, judge, number.
- katəŋgərə** (from: **-təŋgərə**) [kâtəŋgərə] v. block a path.
- kati** *Pl: tati. n 12/13.* hand basket of cane.
- katsə** (from: **-tsə**) [kâtsə] v. sift.
- katsəbhə** (from: **-tsəbhə**) [kâtsəbhə] v. 1) split a cone of palm nuts. 2) put a holes on the ears of a female for earrings. 3) put holes on sticks used for weaving a basket.
- katsəndə** (from: **-tsəndə**) [kâtsəndə] v. rinse.
- katsərə** (from: **-tsərə**) [kâtsərə] v. cut by pulling.
- katsu** (from: **-tsu**) [kâtsù] v. remove (as a cork), contribute.
- katsu** (from: **-tsu**) [kâtsù] v. contribute, remove (as cork).
- katsufu** (from: **-tsufu**) [kâtsùfù] v. punch, strike (as boxing).
- katsundu** [kâtsundu] *Pl: tatsundu. n 12/13.* giraffe.
- katsundu** (from: **-tsundu**) [kâtsundù] v. covet.
- katsusu** (from: **-tsu**) [kâtsùsù] v. burst, crack, break.
- katsusu** (from: **-tsusu**) [kâtsùsù] v. break container, peel groundnuts.
- katsusu** (from: **-tsusu**) [kâtsùsù] v. burst, crack, break.
- katumburu** (from: **tumburu**) [kâtùmbùrù] v. slosh, waddle.
- katunu** [katunù] *Pl: makátunù. n 1/2.* carton, paper bag. *From: English.*
- kawunu** (from: **wunu**) [kâwunù] v. discover.
- kawungu** (from: **-wungu**) [kâwungù] *adj v.* pregnant.
- kawusu** [kawusù; makawusù] *Pl: makawusu. n 1/2.* match.
- kayəbhə** (from: **-yəbhə**) [kâyəbhə] v. 1) sleep. 2) recover from illness.
- kayəbhə** (from: **-yəbhə**) [kâyəbhə] v. 1) recover from illness. 2) sleep.
- kayəbhə ɛvì osə** (from: **-yəbhə ɛvì osə**) [kâyəbhə ɛvì osə] v *phr.* lean on, lie down.
- kayəbhərə** (from: **-yəbhərə**) [kâyəbhərə] v. yawn. *Imp: yəbhərə.*
- kayələ** (from: **-yələ**) [kâyələ] v. jump, skip.
- kayəmbə** (from: **-yəmbə**) [kâyəmbə] v. paddle canoe, cook fufu or bread, celebrate, suck breast. *Imp: yəmbə.*
- kayəndə** (from: **-yəndə**) [kâyəndə] v. melt (as with fire).
- kayənə** [kâyənə] *adv.* yesterday.

**kayi****kayi** (from: **-yi**) [kâyi] v. 1) wear, put on or in. 2) sting.  
**kayishi** [kayíshí; tayíshí] Pl: **tayishi**. n 12/13. small hole.**kayishi** [kâyishi; tàyishi] Pl: **tayishi**. n 12/13. scorpion.**kayu** (from: **-yu**) [kâyù] v. roast.**kayughu** (from: **-yughu**) [kâyughù] v. weed, fall out (as hair).**kayusu** (from: **-yusu**) [kâyusù] v. warm one's self. Imp: **kâyusù**.**kayusu eyu** (from: **-yusu eyu**) [kâyusù eyù] v phr. bask in the sun. Lit: 'warm sun'.**kayusu uwusu** (from: **-yusu uwusu**) [kâyusù uwúsu] v phr. bask by the fire. Lit: 'warm fire'.**kazəghə** (from: **-zəghə**) [kâzəghè] Imp: **zəghé**. v. widely open something (as in animal when slaughtered).**kazəmə** (from: **-zəmə**) [kâzəmə] v. widen.**kazəmə** (from: **-zəmə**) [kâzəmə] v. widen.**kazu** [kâzù] Sg: **kazù**. Pl: **tazu**. n 12/13. sleep.**kazu** [kàzù; tàzù] Pl: **tazu**. n 12/13. small snake.**kazu** [kàzù; tàzù] Pl: **kazu**. n 12/13. camwood, small snake.**kazu** (from: **-zu**) [kâzù] v. cool by blowing or removing firewood.**kazuru** (from: **-zuru**) [kâzùrù] v. warm water.**kazuru** (from: **-zuru**) [kâzùrù] v. shed leaves.**kazuru** (from: **-zuru**) [kâzùrù] v. broken in the heart, shocked.**kebəghərə** Pl: **mebəghərə**. n 7/8. frying pan.**kebərə** Pl: **mebərə**. n 7/8. short cutlass.**kebhí** [kebhí] Variant: **əbhi**. Pl: **mebhí**. n 7/8. side (as of a farm or house), half.**kebhinjənə** Pl: **mebhinjənə**. vn 7/8. clean one.**kebirí** Pl: **əbirí**. n 7/6. coast, plain.**keburu** [keburu] Pl: **əburu**. n 7/6. corner, angle.**kechishi** [kechishi; mechishi] Pl: **mechishi**. n 7/8. stomach.**kechishi** [kechíshi; echíshi] Pl: **echishi**. n 7/6. stone for cooking pot.**kedumu** [kédumù; médumù] Pl: **medumu**. n 9/10. peak of roof.**kedzə** [kédzə] Pl: **medzə**. n 7/8. elephant.**kedzəbhərə** Pl: **medzəbhərə**. n 7/8. comb of a cock.**kedzəhumbu** Pl: **medzəhumbu**. n 7/8. larva of elephant beetle.**kedzughu** Pl: **medzughu**. n 7/8. short palm tree.**keŋgə** Pl: **əŋgə**. n 7/6. corn.**kefəghənə** adv. how, the way, in order to, so that. Lit: 'as how'.**kefi** [kéfi; méfi] Pl: **mefi**. n 7/8. octopus.**kefifi** Pl: **mefifi**. n 7/8. kind of wild cat. *Servaline Genet.***kefuru** n 7. breeze, fresh air.**kegə** [kégə] Pl: **mégə**. n 7/8. kind of fruit.**kegə kə akiri** [kégə kə akiri] Pl: **mégə mə akiri**. n phr 7/8. pineapple. Lit: 'fruit foreign'.**keghu** Pl: **meghu**. n 7/8. shrine.**ketə kə kəgbirianə****keghu kə ənyimi** Pl: **meghu mə ənyimi**. n 7/8. place that animals live.**kegi** [kégi; égi] Pl: **əgi**. n 7/6. egg.**kehi** [kehí] Pl: **əhi**. n 7/6. melon.**kehu** [kehú; əhú] Pl: **əhú**. n 7/6. hip.**kehughuru** Pl: **mehughuru**. n 7/8. crocodile.**kehunguru** Pl: **mehunguru**. n 7/8. gutter.**kekə** Pl: **mekə**. n 7/8. head louse.**kekə kə əbu** Pl: **mekə mə əbu**. n 7/8. tick on a dog. Lit: 'head louse of dog'.**kekəbhə** Pl: **mekəbhə**. n 7/8. shoulder.**kekəsə** Pl: **əkəsə**. n 7/6. handle (as of pot, bag).**kekəsə** Pl: **mekəsə**. n 7/8. kind of caterpillar with thorns on it's body.**keki** v. is. Lit: 'it-is'.**kekiri** [kekiri; ekiri] Pl: **əkiri**. n 7/6,8. forest.**kekiri** [kekiri] Pl: **əkiri**. n 7/6,8. back of head.**kekpə** [kékpə; ókpə] Pl: **əkpə**. n 7/6. death celebration ; funeral.**kekpə** Pl: **mekpə**. n 7/8. idol.**kekpə ehanə** Pl: **əkpə əhanə**. n phr 7/6. funeral crying. Lit: 'funeral crying'.**kekpərə** Pl: **mekpərə**. n 7/8. shell, husk, hard part of roasted cocoyams, plantains).**kekpərə** Pl: **mekpərə**. n 7/8. thorn on a vine.**keli** Pl: **əli**. n 7/6. name.**keli** [kéli] Pl: **əfi**. n 7/6. basket carried on the back.**keli** [kéli; əfi] Pl: **əli**. n 7/6. basket used by women for carrying things.**kendzərə** [kendzərə] Pl: **mendzərə**. n 7/8. climbing rope.**kenəmbə** [kenəmbə; menəmbə] Pl: **menəmbə**. n 7/8. big black fly that bites commonly found at river banks.**keŋgə** Pl: **əŋgə**. n phr 7/8. corn.**keŋgə** Pl: **məŋgə**. n 7/8. group, set, chapter.**keŋgəsə** [keŋgəsə; məŋgəsə] Pl: **məŋgəsə**. n 7/8. pincer of a crab ; plier.**kerə** Sg: **merə**. n 7/8. stick for stirring.**kerə kə kishi** [kére kə kishi] Pl: **merə mə mishi**. n 7/8. fore head. Lit: 'of-image of face'.**keribhi** [keribhi] Pl: **əribhi**. n 7/6. strap to carry basket.**kerungu** [kerungu; merungu] Pl: **merungu**. n 7/8. cock, rooster.**kesə** Pl: **əsə**. n 7/6. market, business, week, price.**kesə** Pl: **mesə**. n 7/8. seed of calabash cup.**keshi** Pl: **əshi**. n 7/6. ridge.**keshini** Pl: **meshini**. n 7/8. 1) pod. 2) speck.**ketə** [kétə] Variant: **mətə** (cl. 18 - trees). Pl: **metə**. n 7/8. 1) stick, tree. 2) chair, stool.**ketə kə afu** Pl: **metə mə afu**. n phr 7/8. fork stick, cross. Lit: 'stick of forks'.**ketə kə idzunanə** Pl: **metə mə idzunanə**. n phr 7/8. stick for pounding. Lit: 'stick of pounding'.**ketə kə kəgbirianə** Pl: **metə mə igbirianə**. n phr 7/8. stick for beating. Lit: 'stick of beating'.

**ketanedzu****ketanedzu** *Pl: metanedzu. n 7/8. kind of insect.***keti** *Pl: eti. n 7/6. stone.***keti** [kétí; étí] *Pl: eti. n 7/6,8. mountain.***keti kə oki** *Pl: eti yi oki. n phr 7/6. stone for grinding. Lit: 'stone of pepper'.***ketimbi** [ketím̩bi] *Pl: etím̩bi. n 7/6, 8. anthill.***ketimi** [ketími] *Pl: etími. n 7/6,8. ax.***ketingi** [ketíngi; etíngi] *Pl: etíngi. n 7/6. food.***ketsə** *adj, phr. it darkened. Lit: 'it-darkened'. kizimi ketsé it became dark***ketsəghərə** *Pl: metsəghərə. n 7/8. step, joint, chapter.***ketsəghərə kə eyishi yə osu** [ketsəghərə kə eyishi yə osù] *Pl: metsəghərə mə eyishi yə osu. n phr 7/8. doorstep. Lit: 'step of hole of floor'.***ketu** *Pl: metu. n 7/8. abuse.***kevi** *Pl: mevi. n 7/8. bush pepper.***keyəbhə** *Pl: eyəbhə. 1) n 7/6. evening.*— *n. pot. Pl: məyəbhə.*— *adv. in the evening.***keyi** *Pl: eyi. n 7/6. chair.***keyimbi** [keyím̩bi] *Pl: eyím̩bi. n 7/6. breast.***keyingi** [keyíngi; meyíngi] *Variant: keyəngə. Pl: meyíngi; méyəngə. n 7/6. board.***keyughuru** *Variant: keyuru; meyuru. Pl: meyughuru. n 7/?8. peel, groundnut shell.***kezi** *Pl: ezi. n 7/6. nail of finger or toe.***kezi kə oguru** *Pl: ezi yə oguru. n phr 7/6. nail. Lit: 'nail of toe'.***kezi kə əbu** *Pl: ezi yə abu. n 7/6. fingernail. Lit: 'nail hand'.***keziahu** *Pl: meziahu. n 7/6. cockroach.***kebə** *Pl: məbə. n 7/8. pot.***kebhi** [kəbhí] *Pl: təbhí. n 12/13. small piece of wood, paper or anything.***kebhinj̄i** (*from: -bhinj̄i*) [kəbhinj̄i] *v. clean.***kebhishi** (*from: -bhishi*) [kəbhishi] *v. joke.***kebi** (*from: -bi*) [kəb̩i] *v. cooked.***kebiri** (*from: -biri*) [kəbiri] *v. 1) call, read. 2) carry on the back.***kebiri əsə ijimi** (*from: -biri əsə ijimi*) [kəbiri əsə ijimi] *phr. carry on the back. Lit: 'carry on back'.***kebu** [kəb̩ú; məb̩ú] *Pl: məbu. n 7/8. depression on the body.***kechi** (*from: -chi*) [kəç̩hi] *v. touch, butcher, remove bark of tree, happen.***kechi** *Pl: məchi. n 7/8. vagina.***kechibhi** (*from: -chibhi*) [kəç̩hibhi] *v. cross as a river, gulch trench.***kechishi** (*from: -chishi*) [kəç̩hishi] *v. show, guide, point. Imp: chishi.***kechishi** (*from: -chishi*) [kəç̩hishi] *v. sneeze.***kechishi** (*from: -chishi*) [kəç̩hishi] *v. show, guide, point.***ked̩i** (*from: -di*) [kəd̩i] *v. look, see, examine, witness.***ked̩i ndəndu** (*from: -di ndəndu*) [kəd̩i ndəndù] *v. look steadily.***kəkpə kə əhu****ked̩i oshi** (*from: -di oshi*) [kəd̩i oshi] *v phr. care for, have authority. Lit: 'look-eyes'.***ked̩i oshi oshi** (*from: -di oshi oshi*) [kəd̩i oshi oshi] *v phr. ignore, less or no concern. Lit: 'look-eyes eyes'.***ked̩i əhə** (*from: -di əhə*) [kəd̩i əhə] *v phr. look for around. Lit: 'to-look that'.***kəɛfiri** (*from: -firi*) [kəɛfiri] *v. expose. Lit: 'to bring out like from a shell'. kááfiri edzu to uncover penis (to uncover penis from the uncircumcised covering)***kəɛli** (*from: -li*) [kəɛli] *v. hide, keep secret.***kəɛti** (*from: -ti*) [kəɛti] *v. 1) answer. 2) release a secret. Imp: t̩.***kəɛti** (*from: -ti*) [kəɛti] *v. release a secret.***kəfənə** [kəfənə; məfənə] *Pl: məfənə. n 9/10. drum.***kəfərə** [kəfərə] *Pl: məfərə. n 7/8. male goat.***kəfi** (*from: -fi*) [kəfi] *v. be full, be filled.***kəfifi** (*from: -fifi*) [kəfifi] *v. be strange (change from normal to poor, ugly or unkempt structure). Imp: not used.***kəfifi erə** (*from: -fifi erə*) [kəfifi ɛrə] *v phr. strange structure (especially from normal to poor, ugly or unkempt structure.***kəfili** *Pl: məfili. n 7/8. shaft (wooden).***kəfimb̩i** *Pl: məfimb̩i. n 7/8. spiting cobra.***kəfimi** (*from: -fimi*) [kəfimi] *v. remove as groundnuts or njama njama.***kəfiri** (*from: -firi*) [kəfiri] *v. fill (from being partially full). Imp: firi.***kəfishi** (*from: -fishi*) [kəfishi] *v. worry.***kəgbi** (*from: -gbi*) [kəgbi] *v. cross arms or legs.***kəhə** *Pl: məhə. n 7/8. bundle of wood or vegetable.***kəhəghərə** *Pl: məhəghərə. n 7/8. a rounded thing inserted to hold, and to which rafters are fastened.***kəhi** (*from: -hi*) [kəhi] *v. reward, offer a gift sacrificially. Imp: hi.***kəhighiri** (*from: -highiri*) [kəhighiri] *v. gouge. Imp: highiri.***kəhindi** (*from: -hindi*) [kəhindi] *v. cook. Imp: hind̩i.***kəjindi** (*from: -jindi*) [kəjindi] *v. urinate.***kəkərə ərundu** *Pl: məkərə ərundu. n 7/8. kind of tree.***kəki** (*from: -ki*) [kək̩i] *v. gather and carry something from the ground.***kəki** (*from: -ki*) [kək̩i] *v. gather and carry something from the ground.***kəki eyungu** (*from: -ki eyungu*) [kək̩i otumu] *v. account for something.***kəki otumu** (*from: -ki otumu*) [kək̩i otumù] *v. shift blame. Lit: 'carry and shut'.***kəkili** (*from: kili*) [kək̩ili] *v. trap.***kəkiri** (*from: kiri*) [kək̩iri] *look for, find, investigate.***kəkishi** (*from: -kishi*) [kək̩ishi] *v. cough.***kəkpə** *Pl: məkpə. n 7/8. 1) shoe. 2) scar.***kəkpə** [kək̩ɛkpə; məɛkpə] *Pl: məɛkpə. n 7/8. shoulder, hip.***kəkpə kə əhu** *Pl: məkpə mə əhu. n phr 7/8. part of*

**kəkpəndə**body. *Lit:* 'part of body'.**kəkpəndə** [kəkpəndə] *Pl:* **məkpəndə**. *n* 7/8. board, shield.**kəkpərə** *Pl:* **məkpərə**. *n* 7/8. scale of fish, shell found in or near river, burned part of roasted cocoyam or fufu.**kəkpiri** (*from:* **-kpiri**) [kəkpiri] *v.* burn, light, instigate.**kəkughu kə ɔhu** *Pl:* **məkughu mə ɔhu**. *n phr* 7/8. skin (of a person). *Lit:* 'skin body'.**kəkumu** *Pl:* **məkumu**. *n* 7/8. a male type of lizard. *See:* **obhingi**.**kəli** (*from:* **-li**) [kɛli] *v.* save someone ; deliver ; make free ; bail out of jail.**kəmbərə** *Pl:* **məmbərə**. *n* 7/8. carrying bag.**kəmbərə kə ijimi** *Pl:* **məmbərə mə ijimi**. *n* 7/8. bag (large carried on the back used by hunters). *Lit:* 'bag of back'.**kəmbətə** [kəmbətə] *Pl:* **məmbətə**. *n* 7/8. cloud, mist.**kəmi** (*from:* **-mi**) [kɛmi] *v.* swallow.**kəmiɲini** (*from:* **-miɲini**) [kɛmiɲini] *v.* rest.**kəmishi** (*from:* **-mishi**) [kɛmishi] *v.* finish.**kəmu** *conj.*— *adv.* maybe, perhaps, or, sometime, if.**kənili** (*from:* **-nili**) [kɛnili] *v.* straighten.**kəningi** (*from:* **-ningi**) [kɛningi] *v.* intimate, be friendly. *Imp:* **ningi**.**kənyi** (*from:* **-nyi**) [kɛnyi] *v.* melt, dissolve (as salt in water), wet (as cloth or body), rain.**kənyili** (*from:* **-nyili**) [kɛnyili] *v.* stretch (as one's self or in rubber), straighten.**kənyini** (*from:* **-nyini**) [kɛnyini] *v.* make, construct, do, repair.**kənyini** (*from:* **-nyini**) [kɛnyini] *v.* make, construct, do, repair.**kəngbə** [kɛɛngbə; məɛngbə] *Pl:* **məngbə**. *n* 7/8. termite -- a biting ant with large red head that builds large hill.**kəngi** (*from:* **-ngi**) [kɛngi] *v.* say. *Inf:* **not used ?**; *Imp:* **not used either ?** 1) strap on shoulder.**kəngili** (*from:* **-ngili**) [kɛngili] *v.* blame, press, mash down, fill a pit.**kəngumu kə kinu** *Pl:* **məngumu mə minu**. *n phr* 7/8. something important. *Lit:* 'respectful-matter'.**kənguru** *Pl:* **mənguru**. *n* 7/8. chin.**kəpi** (*from:* **-pi**) [kɛpi] *v.* build, plant, farm. *Imp:* **pĩ**.**kəpighiri** (*from:* **-pighiri**) [kɛpighiri] *v.* fold, wrap, roll up, coil.**kəpili** (*from:* **-pili**) [kɛpili] *v.* go back, return, turn.**kəpili abhərə** (*from:* **-pili abhərə**) [kɛpili abhərə] *v phr.* recover something. *Lit:* 'return have'.**kəpili amə** (*from:* **-pili amə**) [kɛpili amə] *v phr.* put, back, refund, replace. *Lit:* 'to-return put'.**kəpili ɛnyini** (*from:* **-pili onyini**) [kɛpili ɛnyini] *v phr.* repair, fix. *Lit:* 'to return-make/do'.**kəpindi** (*from:* **-pindi**) [kɛpindi] *Imp:* **pindi**. *v.***kəyighiri**

support something from under or when carried on the shoulder.

**kəpiri** (*from:* **-piri**) [kɛpiri] *v.* clear, mow. *Imp:* **piri**.**kəpulu** *Pl:* **məpulu**. *n* 7/8. case. **kápulu ké ázu** in a situation where the core of something is removed**kərəngə** [kɛrəngə] *Pl:* **mərəngə**. *n* 7/8. head.**kərəngə ɛfə** *Pl:* **mərəngə ɛfə**. *n phr* 7/8. supervisor. *Lit:* 'head work'.**kərəngə kə ɛkənanə** *Pl:* **mərəngə mə ɛkənanə**. *n phr* 7/8. headache. *Lit:* 'head aching'.**kərətə** *Pl:* **mərətə**. *n* 7/8. bamboo (of palm).**kərətə kə kedzughu** [kɛrətə kə kedzughu] *Pl:* **mərətə mə mɛdzughu**. *n phr* 7/8. palm bamboo. *Lit:* 'bamboo of palm'.**kəri** (*from:* **-ri**) [kɛri] *v.* borrow, lend.**kəruayi** *Pl:* **məruayi**. *n* 7/8. slug.**kərughu** [kɛrughu] *Pl:* **arughu**. *n* 7/6. cowpea, bean.**kəruŋgu** [kɛruŋgu] *Pl:* **məruŋgu (not used)**. *n* 7/8. thirst.**kəsə** *Pl:* **məsə**. *n* 7/8. comb.**kəshi** (*from:* **-shi**) [kɛshi] *v.* scratch, laugh.**kəshili** (*from:* **-shili**) [kɛshili] *v.* boil water, warm food. *Imp:* **shili**.**kətəghərə** *Pl:* **mətəghərə**. *n* 7/8. latrine, toilet.**kətəngərə** *Pl:* **mətəngərə**. *n* 7/8. 1) hard piece in pounded cocoyams. 2) sickness that only women suffer from after birth.**kəti** (*from:* **-ti**) [kɛti] *v.* (a baby), feed.**kətibhi** (*from:* **-tibhi**) [kɛtibhi] *v.* try.**kətini** (*from:* **-tini**) [kɛtini] *v.* dry. *See:* **zumu** 'be dry'.**kətsələ** [kɛtsələ; mɛtsələ] *Pl:* **mətsələ**. *n* 7/8. lamp.**kətsələ** [kɛtsələ] *Pl:* **mətsələ**. *n* 7/8. tail of horse or buffalo.**kətsu kə otə** [kɛtsu kə otə] *Pl:* **mətsu mə otə**. *n phr* 7/8. metal part of a spear.**kətu** [mɛtu (mid tone)] *Pl:* **mətu**. *n* 7/8. piece of meat.**kətuŋguru** [kɛtuŋguru; mɛtuŋguru] *Pl:* **mətuŋguru**. *n* 7/8. musical instrument made from the long end of a calabash.**kəvi** (*from:* **-vi**) [kɛvi] *v.* fly.**kəvi** (*from:* **-vi**) [kɛvi] *v.* sharpen knife or cutlass.**kəvi ɛŋgu** (*from:* **-vi ɛŋgu**) [kɛvi ɛŋgu] *v phr.* play, joke, sharpen. *Lit:* 'play life or sharpen life'.**kəviri** (*from:* **-viri**) [kɛviri] *v.* seem.**kəyənə** *Pl:* **məyənə**. *n* 7/6. medicine.**kəyənə** [kɛyənə; ayənə] *Pl:* **ayənə**. *n* 7/6. leaf.**kəyənə ekuranə** *Pl:* **ayənə ekuranə**. *n phr* 7/6. bundle, package, parcel. *Lit:* 'leaf tying'.**kəyənə kəwungu** *n* 7. spices used for cooking with slippery soup.**kəyi** (*from:* **-yi**) [kɛyi] *v.* 1) plant (as plantain or banana). 2) vomit.**kəyighiri** (*from:* **-yighiri**) [kɛyighiri] *v.* learn, study, lie down, lean (human beings).**kəyighiri** (*from:* **-yighiri**) [kɛyighiri] *v.* learn, study, stretch (as for one's self).

**keyimbi****keyimbi** (from: **-yimbi**) [kêyimbì] *v.* sing.**keyimbiri** (from: **-yimbiri**) [kêyimbìrì] *v.* sharpen (as pencil or stick).**keyimi** (from: **-yimi**) [kêyimi] *v.* agree, affirm, confirm, be drunk.**keyini** (from: **-yini**) [kêyini] *v.* lack.**keyingiri** (from: **-yingiri**) [kêyingìrì] *v.* forget, forgive.**kezi** (from: **-zi**) [kêzì] *v.* lose.**kezi** (from: **-zi**) [kêzì] *v.* regret, blame.**kə** *assoc* 7,12. of.**kə** *prep.* to, for, from, through, in, at.**kə** *prep.* to.**kə mə amu** *prep phr.* to/for/from/through some; to/for/from/through some others. *Variant:* **kə məkərə amu**.**kə orə** *adv.* at night, tonight, in the night.**kə əyəbhəyəbhə** *prep phr.* very early in the morning. *Lit:* 'in morning-morning'.**kənarughu** *Pl:* **tənarughu**. *n* 12/13. mushroom.**kənatungu** [kənàtungù] *Pl:* **tənàtungù**. *n* 12/13. frog that is (eatable kind).**kənə** (from: **-nə**) *v.* come and. **nəbu** come and take **kéné o bu** to come and take**kənikpəmə** [kənìkpəmə] *Pl:* **mənikpəmə**. *n* 7/8. kind of small poisonous snake.**kənolu** (from: **-nulu**) [kənólù] *v.* arrive. *See:* **kolu** 'to go out'.**kənətsə** (from: **-tsə**) [kənətsə] *v.* attain, arrive at. *Lit:* 'to-go-or-come and reach'. *See:* **kətsə** 'to reach'.**kərəshi** *n* 1. kerosene. *From:* English.**ki** *pron* 7. it.**kibiri** [kìbìrì; mìbìrì; ìbìrì] *Variant:* **ibiri**. *Pl:* **mibiri**. *n* 7/8. palm nut cone.**kibiri** [kìbìrì; mìbìrì] *Pl:* **mibiri**. *n* 7/8. war.**kibughuru** *Pl:* **mibughuru**. *n* 7/8. womb.**kibuŋguabu** *Pl:* **mibuŋguabu**. *n* 7/8. wasp.**kiburu** *Pl:* **miburu**. *n* 7/8. cloth, clothing.**kiburu kə əguru** *Pl:* **miburu kə əguru**. *n phr* 7/8. trousers, short pants. *Lit:* 'cloth leg'.**kiburu kə əhu** *Pl:* **miburu mə əhu**. *n phr* 7/8. shirt. *Lit:* 'cloth body'.**kiburu kə uki** [kìburu kə ukì] *Pl:* **miburu mə ukì**. *n phr* 7/8. sheet. *Lit:* 'cloth bed'.**kifiafi** *Pl:* **mifiafi**. *n* 7/8. weaver bird.**kifu** *Pl:* **mifu**. *n* 7/8. fog.**kifu** [kìfù] *Pl:* **mifu**. *n* 3/6. tsetse fly (black).**kigughu** [kìgughù] *Pl:* **mìgughu**. *n* 7/8. small piece of tree bark used to carry dirt, dustpan.**kigurigu** *Pl:* **mìgurigu**. *n* 7/8. cow.**kigurigu kə əkənə kəsanə** *Pl:* **mìgurigu mə əkənə məsanə**. *n phr* 7/8. bush cow. *Lit:* 'cow of grass wild'.**kihi** *Pl:* **mìhi**. *n* 7/8. kidney.**kihinja kə oguru** *Pl:* **ohinja yə əguru**. *n phr* 7/6. heel of foot. *Lit:* 'heel of foot'.**kihəmu** *Pl:* **mìhəmu**. *n* 7/8. chimpanzee.**kinduindu****kihu** *Pl:* **mihu**. *n* 7/8. 1) foams as of the sea or an epileptic. 2) lather.**kihughuru** [kìhúghùrù; mìhúghùrù] *Pl:* **mìhughuru**. *n* 7/8. shell of crab or tortoise, kind of shrimp.**kihughuru kə kəchi** *Pl:* **mìhughuru mə məchi**. *n* 7/8. vulva.**kihumbu** [kìhúmbù; əhúmbu] *Pl:* **kihumbu**. *n* 7/6. mark, scar, writing, letter, figure.**kihungu kəhumbu** *n* 7. kind of vegetable (planted).**kiiri** [kìirì; mìirì] *Pl:* **mìiri**. *n.* foam type of pounded banga nut oil produced when washing.**kiizu** [kìizù] *Pl:* **mìizu**. *n* 7/8. concentration of vines on a tree.**kiji** *Pl:* **oji**. *n* 7/6. aerial yam.**kikakili** *Pl:* **mìkakili**. *n* 7/8. mud from legs or shoes.**kikakili** [kìkakìli] *n* 7. full stop.**kiki** *adv.* quiet.**kikishi** *Pl:* **mìkishi**. *n* 7/8. hoof of an animal.**kikpakpə** [kìkpâkpə; mìkpâkpə] *Pl:* **mìkpakpə**. *n* 7/8. shaped piece wood used for leveling a floor.**kikpərakpə** *Pl:* **mìkpərakpə**. *n* 7/8. bracelet.**kikpi** [kìkpi] *Pl:* **mìkpi**. *n* 7/8. time.**kikpishi** [kìkpìshi] *Pl:* **mìkpishi**. *n* 7/8. maggot, caterpillar, jigger.**kiku** *Pl:* **miku**. *n* 7/8. skeleton, bone.**kiku** [kìkù] *Pl:* **mìkù**. *n* 7/8. bone.**kiku** *Pl:* **oku**. *n* 7/6. Bambara groundnut.**kiku** [kìkù; mìkù] *Pl:* **miku**. *n* 7/8. hat, cap.**kikuakumu** *Pl:* **mìkuakumu**. *n* 7/8. kind of grass with wrinkled leaves.**kikubhu** *Pl:* **okubhu**. *n* 7/6. button.**kikunaku** [kìkunakù] *Pl:* **mìkunakù**. *n* 7/8. chalk, soft white rock.**kikurakuru** *Pl:* **mìkurakuru**. *n* 7/8. toad.**kikuru** *n* 7. limping walk.**kikuruaku** [kìkuruakù] *Pl:* **mìkuruakù**. *n* 7/8. butterfly.**kikuruingu** *Pl:* **mìkuruingu**. *n* 7/8. pig.**kikuruingu kə əkənə** *Pl:* **mìkuruingu mə əkənə**. *n* 7/8. bush pig. *Lit:* 'pig of bush'.**kilakə** *Pl:* **alakə**. *n* 7/6. beans with very long pod and black(found only in Esimbi but now scarce).**kimbambə** [kìmbâmbə] *n* 1. small river in Bunenge village west of Benakuma.**kimbərə azi** *adv.* unaware.**kimbuimbu** [kìmbúimbú; mìmbúimbú] *Pl:* **mìmbuimbu**. *n* 7/8. kind of calabash used in the kitchen for oil.**kimbumu** *Pl:* **mìmbumu**. *n* 7/8. ridge of water, wave.**kimimbiri kawunu** *Pl:* **mìmimbiri mawunu**. *n* 7/8. embryo.**kimuikpərə** *Pl:* **mìmuikpərə**. *n* 1/2. kind of beetle that lives in a dead palm tree.**kinduindu** [kìndùindù] *Pl:* **mìnduindu**. *n* 7/8. swelling on the body.**kinduindu** [kìndùindù; mìndùindù] *Pl:*

## kindumu

**minduindu.** *n* 7/8. 1) abandoned, collapsed compound. 2) raised spot of dirt on which someone can trip. *See: kinggulu.*

**kindumu** [kindumù; mindumù] *Pl: mindumu.* *n* 7/8. woodpecker.

**kinduwanduwu** [kindùwandùwù; mindùwandùwù] *Pl: minduwanduwu.* *n* 7/8. stilt (black-winged, long legs bird).

**kinəŋgərabu** *Pl: minəŋgərabu.* *n* 7/8. millipede.

**kinishi** *n* 7. sweat.

**kinu** [kinú; minú] *Pl: minu.* *n* 7/8. word, message, thing. *Usage:* with abstract nouns.

**kinu** [kinú; ónu] *Pl: onu.* *n* 7/6. knee.

**kinu kə ɛku** *n* 7. false, lie. *Lit: 'thing-raw'.*

**kinu kə oshi** *Pl: minu mə oshi.* *n phr* 7/8. fun, joke. *Lit: 'thing of laughter'.*

**kinumu** [kinúmú] *n* 7. fear, fright.

**kingəlakə** [kingəlákê] *Pl: aŋgəlákê.* *n* 7/6. coal, charcoal.

**kingirakpə** *Pl: aŋgərakpə.* *n* 7/8. yam (long).

**kinguanggu** *Pl: miŋguanggu.* *n* 7/8. kind of mud fish.

**kinggulu** [kinggúlu; miŋgúlu] *Pl: miŋgulu.* *n* 7/8. raised spot of dirt, grass, skin, or tree bark.

**kinggunu** *Pl: miŋgunu.* *n* 7/8. item, point, stage.

**kipi** *Pl: mipi or opi.* *n* 7/6,8. den, pit, large hole, ditch.

**kipiri** *adv.* together, in harmony.

**kipughuru** *Pl: mipughuru.* *n* 7/8. blister.

**kipuipu** [kipuipù] *Pl: mipuipù.* *n* 7/8. flower.

**kipumbu** *Pl: mipumbu.* *n* 7/8. something for giving air to the fire, fan.

**kipunu** *Pl: mipunu.* *n* 7/8. pap.

**kiridi** *conj.* even, whether, even though.

**kirimbi** *Pl: orimbi.* *n* 7/6. red yam.

**kirindi** *Pl: mirindi.* *n* 7/8. cement block platform, bridge.

**kirishi** *Pl: mirishi.* *n* 7/8. itchy sore.

**kiruiru** [kiruiru] *Pl: miruiru.* *n* 7/8. sugar ant.

**kirumu** [kirumù] *v.* sound and weight caused by the vibration of something that has fallen.

**kishi** [kishi] *Pl: óshi.* *n* 7/6. 1) eye. 2) face.

**kishi eməŋanə** *Pl: oshi əməŋanə.* *n phr* 7/6. blind eye. *Lit: 'eye blind'.*

**kishirianə** *Pl: mishirianə.* *n* 7/8. leftover.

**kitiati** *Pl: mitiati.* *n* 7/8. container used for putting burnt palm cone for making yellow soup.

**kitighiri** *Pl: mitighiri.* *n* 7/8. stump, talking drum.

**kitsəghatsə** *Pl: mitsəghatsə.* *n* 7/8. frog.

**kitsuatsu** [kitsuatsù] *Pl: mitsuatsù.* *n* 7/8. large vine rope.

**kitsughu** *Pl: mitsughu.* *n* 7/8. box.

**kitu** [kitu; mítu] *Pl: mitu.* *n* 7/8. iron, metal, pot.

**kitu** [kitú; mítú] *Pl: mitu.* *n* 7/8. meeting, crowd, pile.

**kitumbu** [kitúmbù; mítúmbù] *Pl: mitumbu.* *n* 7/8. house, building.

**kitumbu** [kitúumbu; mítúumbu] *Pl: mitumbu.* *n* 7/8. nail.

## kobughu

**kitumbu** [kitúmbu; mítúmbu] *Pl: mitumbu.* *n* 7/8. walking stick.

**kitumbu kə enunu** *Pl: mitumbu mə enunu.* *n phr* 7/8. nest. *Lit: 'house of bird'.*

**kitumbu kə kitu** *Pl: mitumbu mə kitu.* *n phr* 7/8. society house, meeting house. *Lit: 'house of meeting'.*

**kitumbu kə əgunu** *Pl: mitumbu mə əgunu.* *n phr* 7/8. health center, hospital. *Lit: 'house of sickness'.*

**kitumbu kə Uhumbəkənə** *Pl: mitumbu mə Uhumbəkənə.* *n phr* 7/8. church building. *Lit: 'house of God'.*

**kitumbu kə uŋgbachi** *Pl: mitumbu mə uŋgbachi.* *n phr* 7/8. spider web. *Lit: 'house of spider'.*

**kitundu** [kitúndú] *Pl: mitundu.* *n* 7/8. swollen spot of an insect bite, raised scar.

**kitundu** [kitúndú] *Pl: mitundu.* *n* 7/8. village ; tribe ; town ; city ; country.

**kitungu** [kitúŋgu; mítúŋgu] *Pl: mitungu.* *n* 7/8. 1) navel. 2) foam of liquid.

**kiwundu** [kiwúndu] *Pl: owundu.* *n* 7/6,8. body.

**kiwundu ekpənanə** [kiwúndu əkpənanə] *Pl: owúndu.* *n phr* 7/8. corpse. *Lit: 'body dead'.*

**kiwungu** [kiwungù] *Pl: miwungu.* *n* 7/8. owl.

**kiyanə** [kiyànə; miyànə] *Pl: miyanə.* *n* 7/8. plantain, plantain tree.

**kiyindi** *Pl: miyindi.* *n* 7/8. cover ; lid.

**kizhini kə ekpənanə** [kizhini kə əkpənanə; ózhini yə əkpənanə] *Pl: ozini yə ətsunanə.* *n phr* 7/6. rotten teeth. *Lit: 'teeth dead'.*

**kizimi** [kizími] *n* 7/8. darkness, witchcraft.

**kizimi kə ətsənanə** *n phr* 7/6,8. dark night.

**kizini** *Pl: ozini.* *n* 7/6. tooth.

**kizini kə ətsuanə** *Pl: ozini yə ətsuanə.* *v n.* toothless. *Lit: 'tooth of removing'.*

**kizu** *Pl: mizu.* *n* 7/8. yam (grown underground).

**kizu** [mízu] *Pl: mizu.* *n* 7/8. thick bush (animals' shelter).

**ko-** (from: **ko-**) *prep.* to, for, according to.

**kobhini** (from: **-bhini**) [kôbhini] *v.* dance. *Imp: bhini.* *See: mubhiní* 'dance'.

**kobhingiri** (from: **-bhingiri**) [kôbhingiri] *v.* roll a stone on the ground.

**kobi** (from: **-bi**) [kôbî] *v.* give birth, lay egg.

**kobi** [tobî] *Pl: tobi.* *n adj* 12/13. small goat.

**kobi əgi** (from: **-bi əgi**) [kôbî əgi] *v phr.* lay eggs. *Lit: 'to-give-birth eggs'.*

**kobi əbhətə** (from: **-bi əbhətə**) [kôbî əbhətə] *v phr.* miscarry. *Lit: 'to-give-birth spoil'.*

**kobu** (from: **-bu**) [kôbû] *v.* 1) take, receive, collect. 2) marry.

**kobu abhə** (from: **-bu əbhə**) [kôbû əbhə] *v phr.* bring. *Lit: 'to-take come'.*

**kobu ətəŋgə** (from: **-bu ətəŋgə**) [kôbu ətəŋgə] menstruate. *Lit: 'take-moon'.*

**kobughu** (from: **-bughu**) [kôbùghù] *v.* start, begin.

**kobulu****kobulu** (from: **-bulu**) [kôbùlù] v. crumble, wipe, erase, scatter.**kobulu amərə** (from: **-bulu əmərə**) [kôbùlù amərə] v. miscarry. *Lit:* 'scatter and throw'.**kobunu** (from: **-bunu**) [kôbùnù] v. introduce an idea, raise a new topic.**kobunḡu** (from: **-bunḡu**) [kôbùnḡù] v. eaten by weevils. *Usage:* used of dry food like corn, rice or beans.**kobunḡunu** (from: **-bunḡunu**) [kôbùnḡùnù] v. sweeten.**kochi** (from: **-chi**) [kôchî] v. be heavy.**kochi** *Pl:* **tochi**. *n* 12/13. sun bird.**kochi kətu** (from: **-chi kətu**) [kôchî kətu] v. get revenge. *Lit:* 'revenge thing'.**kochighiri** (from: **-chighiri**) [kôchighîrî] v. 1) produce, smoke, tickle. 2) cause an offense, embarrass.**kochili** (from: **-chili**) [kôchilî] v. repeat.**kochinyi** (from: **-chinyi**) [kôchinyî] v. obey, respect, fear.**kochingiochi** *Pl:* **tochingiochi**. *n* 12/13. dragonfly.**kochiyi** (from: **-chiyi**) [kôchiyî] v. think. *From:* Pidgin.**kochiyi** (from: **-chiyi**) [kôchiyî] v. think, check, decide. *From:* Pidgin.**kodəmə** *adj.* intense (like in illness).**kodəḡə** *Pl:* **todəḡə**. *n* 12/13. hamlet, village, compound.**kodibhi** (from: **-dibhi**) [kôdibhî] v. wet, soak, close something.**kodibhiri** (from: **-dibhiri**) [kôdibhîrî] v. sprinkle, wet with water.**kodu ədzu** (from: **-du ədzu**) [kôdù ədzu] v. frown by pushing out the lips.**kodughuru** (from: **-dughuru**) [kôdughùrù] *Variant:* **kôdurù**. v. appreciate, thank, praise, be glad or happy.**kodughuru** (from: **-dughuru**) [kôdughùru] v. thank, glad or happy.**kodumbu** (from: **-dumbu**) [kôdùmbù] v. break through, burst. *Imp:* **dumbú**.**kodunu** (from: **-dunu**) [kôdùnù] v. old, do not grow or get matured.**koduḡu** [kôdùḡù; todùḡù] *Pl:* **toduḡu**. *n* 12/13. iron rod at the size of half a millimeter used for loading dane gun.**kodzumu** (from: **-dzumu**) [kôdzumù] v. spill, pour, throw on the ground.**kofigiri** (from: **-fighiri**) [kôfighîrî] v. swing, turn, wag tail, wave.**kofili** (from: **-fili**) [kôfilî] v. outfit family (with clothes, shoes, school fees). *From:* English.**kofiri** (from: **-firi**) [kôfirî] v. secure from wind, press, hold down.**kofu** (from: **-fu**) [kôfù] v. fat.**kofulu** (from: **-fulu**) [kôfùlù] v. stir soup (limestone soup).**kofumu** (from: **-fumu**) [kôfumù] v. struggle, try.**kojimbiri amu****kofumu ədi** (from: **-fumu odi**) [kôfumù èdî] v *phr.* try. *Lit:* 'try and see'.**kogbile aḡḡələ otə onəmə** (from: **-gbiri aḡḡələ otə onəmə**) [kôgbîrî aḡḡələ otə onəmə] v *phr.* lap. *Lit:* 'to-beat lick with tongue'.**kogbiri** (from: **-gbiri**) [kôgbîrî] v. beat, clap, kick. *Imp:* **gbiri**.**koghu** (from: **-ghu**) [kôghù] v. collapse, fall, crumble, demolish.**koghu** [kôghù] *Pl:* **tôghù**. *n* 12/13. needle.**koghuru** *adv.* near, closer.**kogi** (from: **-gi**) [kôgî] v. go away, send.**kogi** [kôgî] *Pl:* **tôgî**. *n* 12/13. small fly.**kogi ənyini** (from: **-gi onyini**) [kôgî ənyini] do well, do correctly.**kogi osə** (from: **-gi osə**) [kôgî] v *phr.* leave here, make way, quit a place. *Lit:* 'go-away there'.**kogili** (from: **-gili**) [kôgilî] v. twist, turn, wring out water.**kogini** (from: **-gini**) [kôginî] v. disobey, disrespect, ignore.**kogiri** (from: **-giri**) [kôgirî] v. big.**kogumu** (from: **-gumu**) [kôgùmù] v. inflict, invoke, threaten.**kogunu** *Pl:* **togunu**. *n* 12/13. feather.**koguḡu** (from: **-guḡu**) [kôguḡù] v. loose, miss to catch or meet.**koguogu** [kôgùogù] *n* 1. inedible fruit that causes itching of the skin.**koguru** (from: **-guru**) [kôgùrù] v. taste, feel, test.**kohi** (from: **-hi**) [kôhî] *Imp:* **hî**. v. press toes or legs tight to the ground or something else.**kohibhiri** (from: **-hibhiri**) [kôhibhîrî] v. thick, mature in behavior.**kohili** (from: **-hili**) [kôhilî] *Imp:* **hilî**. v. sit well.**kohindi** (from: **-hindi**) [kôhindî] v. run.**kohindi** (from: **-hindi**) [kôhindî] v. escape, run, fear, be afraid. *Imp:* **hindi**.**kohughuru** (from: **-hughuru**) [kôhùghùrù] *Variant:* **kôhùrù**. v. bless, reward.**kohughuru uḡgiringi** (from: **-hughuru uḡgiringi**) [kôhùghùrù uḡgiringi] v *phr.* pull up groundnuts.**kohulu** (from: **-hulu**) [kôhulù] v. arrange, assemble, gather, pack.**kohulu əḡə wanənə** (from: **-hulu əḡə wanənə**) [kôhulu əḡə wanənə] v. gather anything, everything.**kohumbu** (from: **-humbu**) [kôhumbù] v. weed grass with a hoe or spade.**kohundu** (from: **-hundu**) [kôhùndù] v. pain on a boil.**kohunḡu** (from: **-hunḡu**) [kôhunḡù] v. handle, hold, give something, catch.**kojili** (from: **-jili**) [kôjilî] v. walk slowly.**kojimbiri** (from: **-jimbiri**) [kôjimbîrî] v. stand up, move, leave, migrate.**kojimbiri amu** (from: **-jimbiri əmu**) [kôjimbîrî]

**kojingi**amù] *v phr.* mediate. *Lit:* 'to-stand be'.**kojingi** (*from: -jingi*) [kôjìngì] *v.* slow.**kokifi** (*from: -kifi*) [kôkifi] *v.* persevere, endure, keep patient.**kokili** (*from: -kili*) [kôkili] *v.* end, stop, remain. *Imp:* **kili**.**kokili** (*from: -kili*) [kôkili] *v.* end it, stop (as work being done), remain.**kokiri** (*from: -kiri*) [kôkiri] *v.* 1) swear, use profanity. 2) bury.**kokpi** [kòkpi; tòkpi] *Pl: tokpi. n 12.* short time. *Lit:* 'small time'.**kokpingiri** (*from: -kpingiri*) [kokpingìri] *v.* wobble.**kokpishi** (*from: -kpishi*) [kòkpkìshì] *v.* sweep, trim (as hair).**koku** *Pl: toku. n 12/13.* small bone.**koku** [kokù] *n 1.* cocoa. *From:* English.**koku** (*from: -ku*) [kòkù] *v.* feed (as a child or animal), graze (animals), kindle fire, gather in one place, be short. *Imp: ku.***koku** (*from: -ku*) [kòkù] *v.* feed (as a child) kindle fire.**kokuru** (*from: -kuru*) [kòkurù] *v.* crave, go home.**kokuru abhè** (*from: -kuru abhè*) [kòkùrù abhè] *v phr.* return from farm or journey. *Lit:* 'return-come'.**kokuwu** (*from: -kuwu*) [kòkùwù] *v.* cover, (as a pot upside down), but not covering with lid. *Syn: kabèrè.***koli** (*from: -li*) [kòli] *v.* 1) change ; disguise ; transform. 2) turn soup.**koli** (*from: -li*) [kòli] *v.* transform, change, disguise, imitate, turn soup.**kolu** (*from: -lu*) [kòlù] *v.* go or come out ; shut out ; appear.**kolu** (*from: -lu*) [kòlù] *v.* appear, come or go out. *Imp: lu.***kolu** (*from: -lu*) [kòlù] *v.* rise like the sun.**kolu abhè** (*from: -lu abhè*) [kòlu abhè] *v phr.* come out. *Lit:* 'come-out come'.**kombughu** [kòmbughu; ðòmbughu] *Pl: tombughu. n 12/13.* short banana.**kombulu** (*from: -mbulu*) [kòmbulù] *v.* make lame.**kombunu** (*from: -mbunu*) [kòmbùnù] *v.* soften.**komighiri** (*from: -mighiri*) [kòmighiri] *v.* twist something, be crafty.**komili** (*from: -mili*) [kòmilì] *v.* put under water ; dunk.**komindi** (*from: -mindi*) [kòmindì] *Imp: mindì. v.* deep something in a liquid.**komiri** (*from: -miri*) [kòmirì] *v.* disappear.**komishi** (*from: -mishi*) [kòmishì] *v.* plant (by scattering seeds). *Imp: mishì.***komishi** (*from: -mishi*) [kòmishì] *v.* sow seeds.**komu** [kòmù] *Pl: no plural. vn 1.* drinking.**komu obughu** (*from: -mu obughu*) [kòmù obùghù] *v phr.* drink too much.**komundzu** (*from: -mundzu*) [kòmùndzù] *v.* confuse, wonder, mix, doubt.**kopumbu apèghèrè****komuṣunu** (*from: -muṣunu*) [kòmuṣùnù] *v.* murmur, complain.**komuru** (*from: -muru*) [kòmurù] *v.* be sad, grieved, sorry, or sorrowful. *Imp: muru.***kondimi** (*from: -ndimi*) [kòndimì] *v.* depend on someone.**kondughuru** (*from: -ndughuru*) [kòndughùrù]*Variant: kòndurù.* *v.* shin up (tree).**kondzunu** (*from: -dzunu*) [kòndzunù] *Imp: ndzùnù. v.* abnormal growth, staunt.**konjiri** *Pl: tonjiri. n 12/13.* type of juju.**konumbu** (*from: -numbu*) [kònumbù] *v.* pull, drag, tow, drive vehicle.**konumbu** (*from: -numbu*) [kònumbù] *v.* drag, pull, drive, ride.**konumbu ɔsɔsɔ** (*from: -numbu ɔsɔsɔ*) [kònumbu ɔsɔsɔ] *v phr.* tug. *Lit:* 'to-pull hard hard'.**konumu** (*from: -numu*) [kònùmù] *v.* germinate, blow, or hit someone with fist.**konuguru oshi** (*from: -nuguru oshi*) [kònùngùru oshì] *v glare.* glare. *Lit:* 'to-open eyes'.**konyi** (*from: -nyi*) [kònyì] *v.* excrete. *Imp: nyí.***konyimi** (*from: -nyimi*) [kònyimì] *v.* extinguish, quench, put out (as lights).**konḡili** (*from: -ḡili*) [kòḡilì] *v.* dislocate, sprain.**konḡishi** (*from: -ḡishi*) [kòḡishì] *v.* help, support, wipe bum, assist.**koomu** (*from: -mu*) [kòòmù] *v.* drink, smoke.**koomu** (*from: -mu*) [kòòmù] *v.* think, remember, remind, plan.**koonyi** (*from: -nyi*) [kòònyì] *v.* shake.**koori** [kòòrì] *Pl: no plural. vn 1.* eating.**kopighiri** (*from: -pighiri*) [kòpìghiri] *v.* twist, deceive, fraud.**kopili** (*from: -pili*) [kòpìlì] *v.* destroy.**kopiḡini** (*from: -piḡini*) [kòpiḡinì] *v.* ask, greet.**kopiḡini Uhumbəkənə** (*from: -piḡini Uhumbəkənə*) [kòpiḡinì Uhumbəkənə] *Variant: karutu nə Uhumbəkənə. v phr.* pray. *Lit:* 'to-ask God ; to talk with God'.**kopiri oku** (*from: -piri ku*) [kòpirì òkù] *v phr.* double, accumulate money or possessions. *Lit:* 'add gather'.**kopishi** (*from: -pishi*) [kòpìshì] *v.* bend, twist. *Imp: pishì.***kopiti** (*from: -piti*) [kòpìtì] *v.* frown.**kopri** (*from: -piri*) [kòpirì] *v.* add, dilute, join.**kopughuru** (*from: -pughuru*) [kòpughùrù] *v.* uproot.**kopulu** (*from: -pulu*) [kòpulù] *v.* waste, squander.**kopulu** (*from: -pulu*) [kòpulù] *v.* stir.**kopulu** (*from: -pulu*) [kòpulù] *v.* spend (as money), be careless, waste.**kopumbu** (*from: -pumbu*) [kòpùmbù] *v.* fan.**kopumbu apèghèrè** (*from: -pumbu apèghèrè*) [kòpùmbù apèghèrè] *v.* flutter. *Lit:* 'to-fan'.



**kopumbu uwusu**

**kopumbu uwusu** (from: **-pumbu uwusu**) [kôpumbu uwúsu] *v phr.* fan the fire. *Lit:* 'fan fire'.

**kopuru** (from: **-puru**) [kôpurù] *v.* open.

**kopusu** (from: **-pusu**) [kôpúsù] *v.* drive, rid. *Imp:* **pusú**. *Syn:* **konumbu**. *From:* English.

**kor** (from: **-ri**) [kôri] *v.* eat, win, benefit from.

**korəmbə** [kôrəmbə] *n* 1. kind of mushroom.

**kori amə atə ehulu** (from: **-ri əmə ətə ehulu**) *v phr.* promise. *Lit:* 'eat keep promise'.

**kori atə** (from: **-ri ətə**) [korí atə] *v phr.* bewitched. *Lit:* 'to eat leave'.

**korimbi** (from: **-rimbi**) [kôrimbi] *v.* dirty, blacken, stain.

**korishi** (from: **-rishi**) [kôrishì] *v.* smoothen.

**korishi** (from: **-rishi**) [kôriishì] *v.* smoothen.

**koriyi** (from: **-riyi**) [kôriyi] *v.* sink, level floor, fill hole.

**koru** (from: **-ru**) [kôrú] *v.* 1) lock. 2) organize a party. 3) breed or rear animals.

**koru hombu** (from: **-ru hombu**) [kôrú hombu] *v phr.* released (as from some pressure), relieve. *Lit:* 'release relief; to sell relief'. *See:* **kotu hombu** 'to be relieved'.

**koru imu** (from: **-ru imu**) [kôrú imú] *v phr.* breathe. *Lit:* 'loosen air'.

**koru izi** (from: **-ru izi**) [kôrú izì] *v phr.* exhale. *Lit:* 'roll air'. *Imp:* **ru izi**.

**korungu** (from: **-rungu**) [kôrunɡù] *v.* be pale.

**koshighiri** (from: **-shighiri**) [kôshighiri] *v.* wait.

**koshimbiri** (from: **-shimbiri**) [kôshimbiri] *v.* tighten, fasten.

**koshindi** (from: **-shindi**) [kôshindi] *v.* iron, press.

**koshingi** (from: **-shingi**) [kôshingi] *v.* wipe, make clean.

**koshiri** (from: **-shiri**) [kôshiri] *v.* remain.

**kosu** (from: **-su**) [kôsù] *v.* chook, prick, pierce, stab.

**kosu** (from: **-su**) [kôsú] to go out or down.

**kosu** (from: **-su**) [kôsú] *v.* descend.

**kosu otə kə ekuru** (from: **-su otə kə ekuru**) [kôsú otə ekuru] *v phr.* gore. *Lit:* 'pierce with horn'.

**kosughuru** (from: **-sughuru**) [kôsughùrù] *Variant:* **kôsùrù**. *v.* crouch, bend down, bow.

**kosughuru iyiosə** (from: **-sughuru iyiosə**) [kôsughùrù iyi osə] *v phr.* bend down, crouch, bow. *See:* **kosughuru** 'to crouch, bend down or bow'.

**kosunu** (from: **-sunu**) [kôsùnù] *v.* minimize, neglect.

**kosu-o-guru** (from: **-su guru**) [kôsú-ô-gùrù] *v phr.* feel or taste. *Lit:* 'pierce and see'. *Inf:* **kôsú-ô-gùrù**.

**kotəɲənə** [kotəɲənə] *conj.* because ; so that.

**koti** (from: **-ti**) [kôti] *inf.* become straight, stand still. *Imp:* **ti**.

**koti** (from: **-ti**) [kôti] *v.* tie, as an animal to a tree.

**kotighiri** (from: **-tighiri**) [kôtigiri] *Imp:* **tighiri**. *v.* stand firm, claim ownership (figurative).

**kə-**

**kotili** (from: **-tili**) [kôtili] *v.* blunt.

**kotimi** (from: **-timi**) [kôtimi] *v.* dig.

**kotsughu** (from: **-tsughu**) [kôtsùghù] *v.* teach, lead, train, advise.

**kotsulu** (from: **-tsulu**) [kôtsulù] *v.* delay, hesitate.

**kotsusu** (from: **n-tsusu**) [kôtsusù] *v.* 1) excuse, permit. 2) choose, select. *Imp:* **tsusu**. *From:* English.

**kotsusu** (from: **-tsusu**) [kôtsùsù] *v.* remove with stem (as weeds, cassava, cocoyam), dig up, shift.

**kotu** (from: **tu**) [kôtu] *v.* spit, sell, crack.

**kotu** (from: **-tu**) [kôtu] *v.* sell, spit, crack.

**kotu əhə ətsughu** (from: **-tu əhə ətsughu**) [kôtu əhə ətsùghù] *v phr.* fit, become able, recover from disability. *Lit:* 'to sell in fashion'.

**kotumbu** [kôtùmbù] *Pl:* **tôtùmbó**. *n* 12/13. walking stick.

**kotumbu** [kôtùmbù] *Pl:* **totùmbù**. *n* 12/13. small house.

**kotumbu** (from: **-tumbu**) [kôtùmbù] *v.* useless, frustrate, confuse, mess.

**kotumburu** (from: **-tumburu**) [kôtumbùrù] *v.* relate, join.

**kotumu** (from: **-tumu**) [kôtumù] *v.* shoot, knit, weave.

**kotumu** (from: **-tumu**) [kôtumù] *v.* play table games.

**kotumu** (from: **-tumu**) [kôtùmù] *v.* greet by shaking hands with somebody.

**kotumu atə** (from: **-tumu ətə**) [kôtumù àtə] *v phr.* escort, see someone off. *Lit:* 'shoot leave'. *Imp:* **tumu ətə**.

**kotumu ədzə** (from: **-tumu ədzə**) [kôtumù ədzə] *v phr.* lineup, be in line.

**kowulu** (from: **-wulu**) [kôwùlù] *v.* surprise, frightened, scared, startled.

**kowumbu** [kowumbu; towumbu] *Pl:* **towumbu**. *n* 12/13. small dove.

**kowumbu** [kôwùmbù] *Pl:* **towumbu; towùmbù**. *n* 12/13. sandfly.

**kowumbu** (from: **-wumbu**) [kôwumbù] *v.* dig much soil.

**kowundu epili** (from: **-wundu opili**) [kôwundù epili] *v.* roll around.

**kowusu** (from: **-wusu**) [kôwusù] *v.* germinate.

**koyindi** (from: **-yindi**) [koyindi] *v.* claim, occupy, own land or anything.

**koyu** (from: **-yu**) [kôyù] *v.* smell. *Imp:* **yu**.

**koyusu** (from: **-yusu**) [kôyusù] *v.* use. *From:* English.

**koziri** (from: **-ziri**) [kôziri] *v.* hate, dislike. *Imp:* **ziri**.

**kozu** (from: **-zu**) [kôzù] *v.* kill, heat, water.

**kozu** (from: **-zu**) [kôzù] *v.* kill, heat (liquid).

**kozumu** (from: **-zumu**) [kôzumù] *v.* bear (fruit).

**kə-** (from: **-dzə**) [kôdzə] *v.* 1) steal. 2) be not any, be not around. *Lit:* 'Money is-not-any'. **Óku odzèè**. There is no money. 3) be unable to do something. *Lit:* 'I-am-unable to-go.'. **Medzé kôèndèè**. I cannot go.

**kə-** (from: **-hundu**) [kôhundù] *v.* 1) be deaf, usually

**ko-**

also implies to be dumb. *See: mohunduane* 'deafness'. 2) cover, close.

- ko-** (from: **-pu**) [kôpù] v. hot, heat. 2) hurt, have pain.
- kòbèghà** (from: **-bèghà**) [kòbèghà] v. 1) arrogant and stubborn. 2) carry on head the or shoulder.
- kòbèlè** (from: **-bèlè**) [kòbèlè] v. delay, detain, disturb, hinder, obstruct, humbug.
- kòbèmè** [kòbèmè; tòbèmè] *Pl: tòbèmè. n 12/13.* small brown wasp with yellow stripes.
- kòbèmènè** (from: **-bèmènè**) [kòbèmènè] v. act crazy.
- kòbèngè** (from: **-bèngè**) [kòbèngè] v. give way, bend over. *béñé oté* give way
- kòbèrè** *Pl: tòbèrè. n 12/13.* small hoe for harvesting groundnuts.
- kòbhèndè** (from: **-bhèndè**) [kòbhèndè] v. command, decree, make a law or rule, pass an order. *Imp: bhèndè.*
- kòbhètè** (from: **-bhètè**) [kòbhètè] v. spoil, destroy, ruin.
- kòbu ègi** (from: **-bu ègi**) [kòbu ègi] v *phr.* hatch eggs.
- kòbughuru** (from: **-bughuru**) [kòbughuru] *Variant: kòburù.* v. quick way to crack egusi or groundnuts. *Syn: katsusu.*
- kòbumu** (from: **-bumu**) [kòbumu] v. drunk.
- kòbuju** *n 12.* loud cry or shout when in pain or sorrow.
- kòburu** [kòòbùrù; obùrù] *Variant: oburu. n 12.* kind.
- kòbusu** [kòbusù] *Pl: tabusù. n 12/13.* small cat.
- kòdè** (from: **-dè**) [kòdè] v. tall.
- kòdè** (from: **-dè**) [kòdè] v. refuse to take something.
- kòdè atè** (from: **-dè atè**) [kòdè atè] v *phr.* refuse, abandon. *Lit: 'to-refuse leave'*.
- kòdu** (from: **-du**) [kòdù] v. burn mouth (as in having eaten pepper).
- kòdzè** (from: **-dzè**) [kòdzè] v. steal.
- kòdzè arutu** (from: **-dzè arutu**) [kòdzè arutu] v *phr.* whisper. *Lit: 'steal talk'.*
- kòdzèghèrè** (from: **-dzèghèrè**) [kòdzèghèrè] v. lazy, be weaken. *Imp: dzèghèrè.*
- kòdzèrè** (from: **-dzèrè**) [kòdzèrè] v. walk.
- kòdzèngù** (from: **-dzèngù**) [kòdzèngù] v. follow someone who is leading or training.
- kòfèghè** (from: **-fèghè**) [kòfèghè] v. measure.
- kòfènè** (from: **-fènè**) [kòfènè] v. compare. *Usage: mainly used by wizards.*
- kòfènè** (from: **-fènè**) [kòfènè] v. perform an act of witchcraft competitively with somebody.
- kòfèngè** *Pl: tòfèngè. n 12/13.* shield.
- kòfi** *n 1.* coffee. *From: English.*
- kòfèngèindumu** [kòfèngèindumù; tòfèngèindumù] *Pl: tòfèngèindumu. n 12/13.* large squirrel that lives in the ground.
- kòfu** (from: **-fu**) [kòfù] v. roof a house.
- kòfu** *Pl: tòfu. n 12/13.* small buffalo.
- kòfufu** (from: **-fufu**) [kòfufù] v. blow (as wind or something out of the eye).

**kòkèbhè**

- kòfufu** (from: **-fufu**) [kòfufù] v. blow (wind). *Imp: fufu. Syn: pumbu. See: suru 'fan' 'fan'.*
- kògbè** (from: **-gbè**) [kògbè] fall, butcher, fail (as an exam), be absent.
- kògbè** (from: **-gbè**) [kògbè] v. begin a fight, war.
- kògbè** (from: **-gbè**) [kògbè] v. fall, butcher, fail (as an exam), be absent ; begin (as for farm work). *Imp: gbè.*
- kògbèlè** (from: **-gbèlè**) [kògbèlè] v. lie, tell a false story, fail to keep a promise, disappoint, postpone.
- kògbèrè** (from: **-gbèrè**) [kògbèrè] v. peck, cut with cutlass, sew with machine. *Imp: gbèrè. See: kòrùngù 'to sew by hand'.*
- kògè** (from: **-gè**) [kògè] v. cut across, harvest rice, block (as a stream of water, or a fowl being chased).
- kògè mìnngu** (from: **-gè mìnngu**) [kògè mìnngu] v *phr.* lie. *Lit: 'to-cut lies'.*
- kògèmè** (from: **-gèmè**) [kògèmè] v. indifferent. *Syn: kòmèngè.*
- kòghèghè** (from: **-ghèghè**) [kòghèghè] v. envy, hate someone's success.
- kòghèlè** (from: **-ghèlè**) [kòghèlè] v. celebrate, dance.
- kòghèmbèrè** (from: **-ghèmbèrè**) [kòghèmbèrè] v. surround, cover, block.
- kòghèndè** *Pl: tòghèndè. n 12/13.* calabash used for removing fufu from a pot.
- kòghèndè** *Pl: tòghèndè. n 12/13.* piece of calabash for removing stirred or pounded foods.
- kòghu** (from: **-ghu**) [kòghù] v. burned.
- kòhè** (from: **-hè**) [kòhè] v. cry.
- kòhè anjunu** (from: **-hè anjunu**) [kòhè anjunu] v *phr.* complain bitterly. *Lit: 'cry much'.*
- kòhèbhèrè** (from: **-hèbhèrè**) [kòhèbhèrè] v. hurry, fast, be smart.
- hèbhèrané** *adj.* fast, smart.
- kòhèlè** (from: **-hèlè**) [kòhèlè] v. pluck, pick coffee.
- kòhèmbè** (from: **-hèmbè**) [kòhèmbè] v. expel, drive or send away, break, snap, harvest corn, fetch wood, stalk, pursue, chast.
- kòhèngèrè** (from: **-hèngèrè**) [kòhèngèrè] v. be enough.
- kòhèngèrè** (from: **-hèngèrè**) [kòhèngèrè] *Imp: hèngèrè.* v. empty up water or wine from a container.
- kòhu** (from: **-hu**) [kòhù] v. shave.
- kòhughuru** (from: **-hughuru**) [kòhughuru] *Variant: kòhurù.* v. change, exchange. *Imp: hughuru or huru.*
- kòhulu** (from: **-hulu**) [kòhulù] v. 1) argue, dispute. 2) eat greedily.
- kòhumbu** (from: **-humbu**) [kòhumbù] v. rich.
- kòkènyì** [kòkènyì] *Pl: tòkènyì. n 12/13.* horse, donkey.
- kòkè** (from: **-kè**) [kòkè] v. 1) beg, request, demand. 2) take care of, protect, guard, assist delivery at childbirth. 3) wait for.
- kòkèbhè** (from: **-kèbhè**) [kòkèbhè] v. pinch.

**kəkərə****kəkərə** (from: **-kərə**) [kəkərə] v. know.**kəkərə** (from: **-kərə**) [kəkərə] v. slaughter.**kəkərə** (from: **-kərə**) [kəkərə] v. slaughter.**kəkəkumu** [kəkəkumu] *Pl:* **təkəkumu**. *n* 12/13. white flying termite.**kəkprə** (from: **-kpə**) [kəkprə] v. die.**kəkprə itini** (from: **-kpə itini**) [kəkprə itini] *v phr.* unable to harvest palm-nuts and produce oil. *Lit:* 'die-bottom'.**kəkprə ɔsu** (from: **-kpə ɔsu**) [kəkprə ɔsu] *Imp:* **kpə ɔsu**. *v phr.* narrow escape from danger. *Lit:* 'die and escape'.**kəkprələ** (from: **-kpələ**) [kəkprələ] *v.* call by nicknames in order to please an individual. *Imp:* **kpələ**.**kəkprələ** (from: **-kpələ**) [kəkprələ] *v.* light, switch or turn on light. *Imp:* **kpələ**.**kəkprələ** (from: **-pələ**) [kəkprələ] *v.* call somebody by different names in order to please him.**kəkprəndə** (from: **-kpəndə**) [kəkprəndə] *v.* lure.**kəkprəngə** (from: **-kpəngə**) [kəkprəngə] *Imp:* **kpəngə**. *v.* plead persistently, persuade.**kəku** [kəkū] *Pl:* **təku**. *n* 12/13. kind of reindeer.**kəku** [kəkū] *n* 1. meat.**kəkubəbə** [kəkubəbə] *Pl:* **təkubəbə**. *n* 12/13. turtle, tortoise.**kəkulu** (from: **-kulu**) [kəkulu] *v.* take ; pick up ; carry.**kəkumu** (from: **-kumu**) [kəkumu] *v.* descend.**kəkumu** (from: **-kumu**) [kəkumu] *v.* nail ; bewitch.**kəkuru** [kəkuru] *n* 1?/. kind of cocoyam.**kəkuru** (from: **-kuru**) [kəkuru] *v.* 1) tie ; plait hair. 2) crave. *See:* **kakuru** 'sudden feeling to urinate or excrete'.**kəkusu** (from: **-kusu**) [kəkusu] *v.* buy. *Imp:* **kusú**.**kəkuwuru** (from: **-kuwuru**) [kəkuwuru] *Variant:* **kəkuru**. *v.* approach, near.**kəmbusu ɔdzu** (from: **-mbusu ɔdzu**) [kəmbusu] *v phr.* amuse, fun ; joke.**kəməghərə** (from: **-məghərə**) [kəməghərə] *v.* heave, stammer.**kəməndə** (from: **-məndə**) [kəməndə] *Imp:* **məndá**. *v.* compete, rival.**kəməngə** (from: **-məngə**) [kəməngə] *v.* 1) doubt. 2) be blind.**kəməngə** (from: **-məngə**) [kəməngə] *v.* be indifferent. *Syn:* **kəgəmə**.**kəmu** (from: **-mu**) [kəmu] *v.* climb a hill or mountain.**kəmururu** (from: **-mururu**) [kəmururu] *v.* put in one's mouth. *Usage:* when sharing drinks.**kəmururu** (from: **-mururu**) [kəmururu] *v.* swell.**kəndə** (from: **-ndə**) [kəndə] *v.* go.**kəndə** (from: **-ndə**) [kəndə] *Variant:* **-ndá**. *v.* go.**kəndə iyishi** (from: **-ndə iyishi**) [kəndə iyishi] *v phr.* proceed. *Lit:* 'to-go ahead'.**kəndə nə ɔtsə** (from: **-ndə nə ɔtsə**) [kəndə nə ɔtsə] *v phr.* achieve, attain, reach. *Lit:* 'go and**kəngə əsə efəghə yə ɛmbu**

reach'.

**kəndə nozu** (from: **-nuzu**) [kəndə nozú] *v phr.* go and kill.**kəndəngə** *adj.* insistent (insist falsely).**kəndu ɛmbu** (from: **-ndu ɛmbu**) [kəndu ɛmbu] *v.* curse.**kəndzəghərə** (from: **-ndzəghərə**) [kəndzəghərə] *v.* gallop, ride roughly, humbug, shake, move around.**kəndzələ** (from: **-ndzələ**) [kəndzələ] *v.* shake (body).**kənə** [kəónə; təónə] *Pl:* **tənə**. *n* 12/13. kind of bird.**kənəmbə** (from: **-nəmbə**) [kənəmbə] *v.* bait, captivate interest, tempt, trick.**kənəmənə** (from: **-nəmənə**) [kənəmənə] *v.* remember, think, hope.**kənəngənə ɔtəmə** (from: **-nəngənə ɔtəmə**) [kənəngənə ɔtəmə] *Imp:* **nəngənə**. *v phr.* disturb, worry by making noise.**kənəngə** (from: **-nəngə**) [kənəngə] *v.* frighten, deceive, lie, pretend, fool.**kənəngə** (from: **-nəngə**) [kənəngə] *v.* lift something heavy by struggle.**kənəngərə** [kənəngərə] *Pl:* **tənəngərə**. *n* 12/13. threadworm.**kənəru** [kənəru] *Pl:* **tənəru**. *n* 12/13. nail.**kənu** (from: **-nu**) [kənu] *v.* weave.**kənuburu** (from: **-nuburu**) [kənuburu] *v.* bark, shock. *Imp:* **nuburu**.**kənuburu** (from: **-nuburu**) [kənuburu] *v.* bark.**kənumu** [kənunu] *Pl:* **tənunu**. *n* 12/13. small bird.**kənumu** (from: **-numu**) [kənumu] *v.* bite. *Imp:* **numu**.**kənunguru** (from: **-nunguru**) [kənunguru] *v.* loosen by shaking or increasing space.**kənutu** (from: **-nutu**) [kənutu] *v.* sweeten.**kənyuŋu** (from: **-nyuŋu**) [kənyuŋu] *Imp:* **nyuŋú**. *v.* hesitate, joke, complain.**kəngəmbə** (from: **-ngəmbə**) [kəngəmbə] *v.* refuse or stop a person from using something.**kəngəbələ** [təngəbələ] *Pl:* **təngəbələ**. *n* 12/13. laziness.**kəngəbəngənə** (from: **-ngəbəngənə**) [kəngəbəngənə] *v.* dawn.**kəngəbəsə** (from: **-ngəbəsə**) [kəngəbəsə] *v.* trouble.**kəngəbətə** (from: **-ngəbətə**) [kəngəbətə] *n.* flatten. *Imp:* **ngəbətə**.**kəngəbətə** (from: **-ngəbətə**) [kəngəbətə] *v.* admire, jealous, lust.**kəngə** (from: **-ngə**) [kəngə] *v.* 1) transplant, uproot. 2) imitate to annoy.**kəngə** (from: **-ngə**) [kəngə] *v.* imitate, to annoy.**kəngə ɛyi** (from: **-ngə ɔyi**) [kəngə ɛyi] *v phr.* transplant. *Lit:* 'to-imitate plant'.**kəngə əsə efəghə yə ɛmbu** (from: **-ngə əsə efəghə yə ɛmbu**) [kəngə əsə efəghə yə ɛmbu] *v phr.* imitate exactly. *Lit:* 'to-imitate on way same'.

**kɔŋgəghərə**  
**kɔŋgəghərə** (from: -ŋgəghərə) [kɔŋgəghərə] v. eat the meat on a bone, cut the branches of a tree.  
**kɔŋgəmənə** (from: -ŋgəmənə) [kɔŋgəmənə] v. remove or reduce only a small amount, nibble.  
**kɔŋgəsə** (from: ŋgəsə) [kɔŋgəsə] v. pass (as an exam); win (as a fight). *Syn:* tsəmə.  
**kɔŋgəsə** (from: ŋgəsə) [kɔŋgəsə] v. pass, win. *Syn:* kɔtsəmə.  
**kɔŋgəsə atə** (from: -ŋgəsə ɔtə) [kɔŋgəsə atə] v *phr.* skip, bypass. *Lit:* 'pass leave'.  
**kɔŋgu** *adv.* earlier today?  
**kɔŋgusu** (from: -ŋgusu) [kɔŋgusu] v. seize, snatch.  
**kɔŋu** *Pl:* tɔŋu. *n* 12/13. book, letter, school.  
**Kɔŋu kə Uhumbəkənə** [Kɔŋu kə Uhumbəkənə; Tɔŋu kə Uhumbəkənə] *Pl:* Tɔŋu kə Uhumbəkənə. *n phr* 12/13. Bible. *Lit:* 'Book of God'.  
**kɔɔkpə** (from: -kpə) [kɔɔkpə] v. strike stones together (to light fire).  
**kɔɔkulu** (from: -kulu) [kɔɔkulu] v. meet.  
**kɔɔkulu** (from: -kuulu) [kɔɔkulu] v. meet.  
**kɔɔnə** (from: -nə) [kɔɔnə] v. swim.  
**kɔɔsu** (from: -su) [kɔɔsu] v. remove from bunch.  
**kɔɔtu** (from: -tu) [kɔɔtu] v. fetch, draw (as water from source or wine from drum).  
**kɔpətə** (from: -pətə) [kɔpətə] v. dilute.  
**kɔpuru** (from: -puru) [kɔpuru] v. remove jigger.  
**kɔrəbhə** (from: -rəbhə) [kɔrəbhə] v. criticize someone in his/her absence.  
**kɔrəbhə ɛyəbhə** (from: -rəbhə ɛyəbhə) [kɔrəbhə ɛyəbhə] v *phr.* shout. *Lit:* 'to-command voice'.  
**kɔrəmbə** *Pl:* tɔrəmbə. *n* 12/13. big basket for storing groundnuts.  
**kɔrəŋgə** (from: -rəŋgə) [kɔrəŋgə] v. disgrace, be ashamed, be guilty.  
**kɔrətə** (from: -rətə) [kɔrətə] v. begin, commence.  
**kɔru** (from: -ru) [kɔru] v. skin (animal), leak (drip in small quantity).  
**kɔru** (from: -ru) [kɔru] v. pick or plug palm-tree.  
**kɔrɔŋgu** (from: -rɔŋgu) [kɔrɔŋgu] v. stitch, sew by hand; zip. *See:* kâtə 'to stitch'; kɔgbərə 'to sew with machine'.  
**kɔsəghə** (from: -səghə) [kɔsəghə] v. cause, start (as for an engine).  
**kɔsəghə** (from: -səghə) [kɔsəghə] v. start (as an engine).  
**kɔsəghərə** (from: -səghərə) [kɔsəghərə] v. clip, fasten.  
**kɔsəŋgə** (from: -səŋgə) [kɔsəŋgə] v. prune palm tree.  
**kɔsərə** (from: -sərə) [kɔsərə] v. peel, clean (as mangos or yams), remove (thorn).  
**kɔsu** (from: -su) [kɔsu] v. wash.  
**kɔsu meyibhi** (from: -su meyibhi) [kɔsu meyibhi] v *phr.* wash dishes. *Lit:* 'to-wash'.  
**kɔsu ɔŋgə** (from: -su ɔŋgə) [kɔsu ɔŋgə] v *phr.* peel corn.

**kɔzumu arənə**  
**kɔsundu** (from: -sundu) [kɔsundu] v. peel plantains, beans or cassava.  
**kɔtə** *Pl:* tɔtə. *n* 12/13. small stool, woman's chair, cane.  
**kɔtə** (from: -tə) [kɔtə] v. congratulate, worship.  
**kɔtəghərə** *Pl:* tɔtəghərə. *n* 12/13. frog.  
**kɔtəŋgərə** (from: -təŋgərə) [kɔtəŋgərə] v. be small or few.  
**kɔtsə** (from: -tsə) [kɔtsə] *Variant:* kənɔtsə. v. embrace, hug, be dark, plaster.  
**kɔtsəbhə** (from: -tsəbhə) [kɔtsəbhə] v. set up a charm (scarecrow, etc.).  
**kɔtsəmə** (from: -tsəmə) [kɔtsəmə] v. pass (as an exam), win (as a fight).  
**kɔtsəmə** (from: -tsəmə) [kɔtsəmə] v. pass, win. *Syn:* kɔŋgəsə.  
**kɔtsəmənə** (from: -tsəmənə) [kɔtsəmənə] v. nibble.  
**kɔtsu** (from: -tsu) [kɔtsu] v. rotten, decay.  
**kɔtsu** (from: -tsu) [kɔtsu] v. quarrel.  
**kɔtsu** (from: -tsu) [kɔtsu] v. be rotten, make rotten, spoil (wet or soft things).  
**kɔtsughu** (from: -tsughu) [kɔtsughu] v. humiliate, mistreat, torment, abuse, physically.  
**kɔtu** (from: -tu) [kɔtu] v. insult, curse, abuse verbally.  
**kɔtumu** [kɔtumu] *Pl:* tɔtumu. *n* 12/13. jigger.  
**kɔtumu** (from: -tumu) [kɔtumu] v. send.  
**kɔtunu** (from: -tunu) [kɔtunu] v. deny, refuse, betray.  
**kɔtɔŋgu** (from: -tɔŋgu) [kɔtɔŋgu] v. push. *Imp:* tɔŋgu.  
**kɔtɔŋunu** (from: -tɔŋunu) [kɔtɔŋunu] v. ask debt, bargain, ask or plead someone to be healed.  
**kɔwughuru** (from: -wughuru) [kɔwughuru] *Variant:* kɔwùrù. v. separate groundnut shells, bless.  
**kɔwundu ɛnyini** (from: -wundu ɛnyini) [kɔwundu ɛnyini] v *phr.* mistakenly do something. *Lit:* 'to unknowingly do something'.  
**kɔwɔŋgu** (from: -wɔŋgu) [kɔwɔŋgu] v. travel, stroll.  
**kɔwɔŋguru** (from: -wɔŋguru) [kɔwɔŋguru] v. complete the top of a basket.  
**kɔwɔŋunu** (from: -wɔŋunu) [kɔwɔŋunu] v. worry.  
**kɔyəbhəyəbhə** *adv.* early morning, morning.  
**kɔyu** [kɔyu; mɔɔyu] *Pl:* mɔɔyu. *n* 1. cough, cold.  
**kɔyughu** (from: -yughu) [kɔyughu] v. cold or wet.  
**kɔyughuru** (from: -yughuru) [kɔyughuru] *Variant:* kɔyurù. v. hear, listen.  
**kɔyughuru ɔkərə** (from: -yughuru ɔkərə) [kɔyughuru ɔkərə] v *phr.* understand. *Lit:* 'hear-know'.  
**kɔyundu** (from: -yundu) [kɔyundu] v. peel cooked food (like cocoyam). *Imp:* kɔyùndù.  
**kɔzəmə** (from: -zəmə) [kɔzəmə] v. wake up.  
**kɔzumu** (from: -zumu) [kɔzumu] v. climb, ascend. *Imp:* zumù.  
**kɔzumu** (from: -zumu) [kɔzumu] v. dry.  
**kɔzumu arənə** (from: -zumu arənə) [kɔzumu arənə]

**-kpə**

arəne] *v phr.* climb and l.

**-kpə**

*adj.*

— *adv.* only ; just.

**-kpəghəranə** *adj* 6. hard, strong, difficult.

**kpəŋə wu** [kpəŋə wù] *conj phr.* and then. **Mibu mendé kpéñé wu mákulu umu.** When-I I-was-going and then I met him

**ku** *pron* 12. it.

**ku** [kú] *adj.* be short.

**kubu** *Pl: tubu.* *n* 12/13. hunting.

**kudzusu** [kudzusù] *n* 1. leprosy.

**kufumu** [kufùmù] *n* 1. sponge used for loading a den gun.

**mikpi migimigimi**

**kugi** *Pl: məkugi.* *n* 1/2. fishing hook.

**kugugu** *Pl: tugugu.* *n* 12/13. bed bug.

**kukunu** *Pl: tukunu.* *n* 12/13. canoe. *From:* English.

**kumu** [mòkùmù] *Pl: məkumu.* *n* 1/2. comb. *From:* from English.

**kunuane otə emiri** [kunanə ótə émiri] *Inf: kákù.* *adj phr.* oily, rubbed with oil.

**kungusu** *adj.* long ago.

**kupu** *Pl: tupu.* *n* 12/13. musical instrument having a straight pipe.

**kutughu** [kutughù] *adv.* two or more days in the past, two days in the future.

**kuusu** [kúùsù] *Pl: tuusu.* *n* 12/13. soap.

**L - l**

**labhə** *Pl: malabhə.* *n* 1/2. piece of cloth 2-3 fathoms long for clothing (given as a gift at to in-laws at marriages for covering).

**labhində** *n* 1. small round thing used to keep

cockroaches out of clothes (like a moth ball).

**-li** *adj root.* black.

**-lili** *v.* it is black (in answer to a question)?

**lɔŋu** *Pl: mələŋu.* *n* 1/2. trousers. *From:* English.

**M - m**

**mabi** *n* 8. things. *Usage:* with concrete nouns. *See:* ɔgə 'thing'; kinu/minu 'thing(s) (abstract)'.  
**mabi ekuruanə** *n phr* 8. things to be tied. *Lit:* 'things tying'.

**mabi ishirianə** *n phr* 8. residue. *Lit:* 'things remaining').  
**mabi mə ŋgulu** *n phr* 8. person's property. *Lit:* 'things human').  
**mabi mə ɔrəmbə** *n phr* 8. dowry. *Lit:* 'things marriage'.

**mabu** [màbù] *n* 6a. anger.

**magumuanə mə hatəŋg?ə** *n phr* 14/6a. salary.

*Lit:* 'payment for mont?h'.

**majiyi** [majiyi] *Pl: mamajiyi.* *n* 1/2. fishing line.

*From:* English.

**makawusu** [makawusù] *Sg: kawusù.* *n* 1/2.

matches.

**makələ** *num* 2. three.

**malalə** *num* 2. six.

**mamə** [mamə] *n* 1/2. lake.

**mananə** [mananə] *n* 1. banana. *From:* English.

**manu** *n* 6a/18. salt.

**maŋgəŋgə** *adj.* dangerous, frightful.

**masu** [masù] *Pl: mäsù.* *n* 14/6a. compound.

**matanə mərakpə** [matanə mərakpə] *num* 2.

seven. *Lit:* 'five two'.

**matanə monyi** [matanə monyi] *num* 2. nine. *Lit:*

'five four'.

**matənə** [matənə] *num* 2. five.

**mbayi** *Pl: mambayi.* *n* 1/2. kind of dance.

**mbe** *n.* chief. *Usage:* in respect to address a chief.

*From:* Upper Ngemba.

**mbwaləŋə** [mbwaləŋə] *Pl: mambwaləŋə.* *n* 1/2.

sweet potato, potato.

**məbərə** (*from: -bəərə*) *aux v.* still. **Obéré ayébhé.** He/she is still sleeping.

**medumu** [medumù] *Sg: kedumù.* *n* 7/8. peaks of roofs.

**memənə** [mémənə] *n* 8. debres.

**metənədzu** *Sg: ketənədzu.* *n* 7/8. kind of insect.

**məbhə** *n* 8. bed.

**məjindi** *n* 6a/10. urine.

**məkumu** they happened?

**mələlə** *num.* six.

**məriŋgi** *Pl: ɛriŋgi.* *n* 14/6. soup, vegetables.

**mətanə** *num.* five.

**mətəghərə** *Sg: ketəghər.* *n* 7/8. latrines, toilets.

**mətibhiri** *n* 8. dregs of oil.

**məyənə** [məyénə] *Sg: keyénə.* *n* 7/8. medicines.

**məyimbi** *n* 6a. milk.

**məyungu** *n* 14. blood.

**mə** *conj.* or, even.

**mə** [mə] *assoc* 6a,18. of.

**mə** [mé] *assoc* 2,8,14. of.

**mə-amu** (*from: mə-amu*) *conj.* or, or even.

**məbəndabə** *n* 14. eczema.

**məməmə** *conj.* able, can, if, whether.

**mənebə** [mənébə] *n* 8. placenta.

**mənətsəsə** *n* 18. sand.

**mərakpə** *Variant: mərakpəŋgərə.* *num.* two.

**mibhili minu** *n* 8. unwholesome habits or talks. *Lit:* 'dirty things'.

**michighiri minu** *n* 8. maliciousness.

**midu** *n* 6. stubbornness.

**mikpi migimigimi** [mikpì migimigimi] *n phr.* all the time. *Lit:* 'times all-all'.

**mikuiku**  
**mikuiku** *adj.* many, several, plenty, a lot.  
**milazi** *n* 7/?8. dream, stick bug?  
**minyinyi** *num* 8. eight. *Lit:* 'four-four'.  
**miṅgu** [miṅgu] *n* 8. lies.  
**mipighiri minu** *n* 8. craftiness.  
**miri** *Pl:* **ɛmiri**. *n* 6a/10. oil.  
**miri mæ kedzughu** *Pl:* **ɛmiri yə mædzughu**. *n*  
*phr* 6a/10. palm oil. *Lit:* 'oil of palm; oil red'. *See:*  
**miri agə (which is most common)**.  
**mirimbianə** *vn* 8. dirty. *Inf:* **kôrimbi**.  
**-mishi** [kɛmishi; kɛmishi] *v.* finish. *Imp:* **mishi**.  
**mishirianə** leftovers.  
**mobiri** [mobiri] *n.* laziness.  
**mobughu bughu** [mobughù bughù] *num.*  
hundred. *Lit:* 'tens ten'.  
**mobughu makələ** [mobughù makələ] *num.* thirty.  
*Lit:* 'tens three'.  
**mobughu malalə** [mobughù malalə] *num.* sixty.  
*Lit:* 'tens six'.  
**mobughu matanə mərəkpə** [mobughù matanə  
mərəkpə] seventy. *Lit:* 'tens five two'.  
**mobughu matanə monyi** [mobughù matanə  
monyi] *num.* ninety. *Lit:* 'tens five four'.  
**mobughu matənə** [mobughù matənə] *num.*  
fifty. *Lit:* 'tens five'.  
**mobughu mərəkpə** [mobughù mərəkpə] *num.*  
twenty. *Lit:* 'tens two'.  
**mobughu monyi** [mobughù monyi] *num.* forty.  
*Lit:* 'tens four'.  
**mobughu monyionyi** [mobughù monyionyi]  
*num.* eighty. *Lit:* 'tens four-four'.  
**-mohumbuanə** *vn* 2. riches, wealth, prosperity. *See:*  
**kəhumbu** 'to-be-rich'.  
**-mohunduanə** *vn.* deafness. *Inf:* **kôhundu**.  
**mokənanə** begging (habitual). *Inf:* **kôkə**.  
**mokpə** [mɔkpə; mɔkpə] *Pl:* **mokpə**. *n* 1/2. fufu  
made from corn flower.  
**mokpə mæ akərə** *Variant:* **mokpə mæ akiri**.  
*n* 14/6a. bread. *Lit:* 'fufu foreign'.  
**mokpə mæ akiri** *Variant:* **mokpə mæ akərə**.  
*n* 14/6a. bread. *Lit:* 'fufu foreign'.  
**-momuruanə** *vn.* swelling. *Inf:* **kômùru**.  
**mondzərə** [mondzərə] *n* 2. saliva.  
**monə** [monə] *Pl:* **no singular**. *n* 2. loneliness.  
**monyi** *num* 2. four.  
**monyionyi** *num* 2. eight. *Lit:* 'four-four'.  
**-mopirianə** *vn.* clearing.  
**mopuanə** *adj.* hurting, warm. *Inf:* **kôpù**.  
**mopunuanə** *n* 1. painfulness, hotness.  
**morəfə** [morəfə] *Pl:* **môrəfə**. *n* 14/6a. adultery.  
**morətanə** *Pl:* **mərətanə**. *n* 14/6a. beginning.  
**moriti** [moriti] *Pl:* **mɛriti**. *n* 14/6a. beard.  
**mosəghərə** [mosəghərə] *n* 14/6a. concealment,  
secrecy.  
**moshi** [mɛshi] *Pl:* **mɛshi**. *n* 14/6a. farm.  
**moshiyanə** *Pl:* **mashiyianə**. *n* 14/6a. toughness.  
**mosoṅgulu** [mòsoṅgulù; mosoṅgulù] *Pl:*  
**mòsoṅgulu**. *n* 1/2. man, male.

**məwunṅuanə**  
**-motsanə** *vn.* bitter. *See:* **kôtsə**.  
— *inf* *v.*  
**motsə** *Pl:* **mɔtsə**. *n* 14/6a. witch, sorcerer.  
**motsumu** *n* 1. Menchum river.  
**motsunuanə** *adj.* rotten. *Lit:* 'it-rotteness'. *Inf:*  
**kôtsu**.  
**məchimbianə** dry, not moist, vegetable without  
enough water.  
**məgbəndanə** *adj.* shallow (as in a dish or stream).  
**məgbəṅganə** *adj.* oversized, slack, lax.  
**məgənanə** *Pl:* **magənanə**. *n* 14/6a. redness. *See:*  
**kàagə**.  
— *inf.* be-red.  
**məgu** [mɔgù] *n* 6a. underwear.  
**məgumuanə** *Pl:* **magumuanə**. *n* 14/6a. payment.  
**məhəmbə** [mɔhəmbə] *Pl:* **màhəmbə**. *n* 14/6a.  
grass roof.  
**məhulu** *Pl:* **mahulu**. *n* 14/6a. mushroom (growing on  
decayed wood, one of a variety of food spices).  
**məkənə** *n gerund* 6a. ache. *Inf:* **kākə**.  
**məkəmə** *n* 6a. corn beer.  
**məkpə** *Pl:* **makpə**. *n* 14/6a. side (as of a house,  
mountain).  
**məkpə əsə məkpə** *Sg:* **makpə əsə makpə**. *n*  
*phr* 14/6a. side by side.  
**məku** *Pl:* **maku**. *n* 14/6a. ladder.  
**məkuru** [mɔkurù] *Pl:* **makurù**. *n* 14/6a.  
bachelorhood, spinsterhood.  
**məmbə** *Pl:* **ɔmbə**. *n* 6a/10. wine.  
**məndə** [mɔndə] *n* 2. cowpeas leaves used as  
vegetable.  
**mənəghanə** *n* 14. invitation.  
**mənəmbanə** *n* 6a. misfortune.  
**mənənanə** *Pl:* **manənanə**. *n* 14/6a. gift. *Inf:* **kânə**.  
**mənu mæ akərə** *n phr* 14. onion. *Lit:* 'foreign onion'.  
**mənu mæ akiri** *n phr* 14. onion. *Lit:* 'foreign onion'.  
**məṅgulu** [mɔṅgùlù; mɔṅgùlù] *Pl:* **mòṅgulu**. *n* 1/2.  
woman.  
**məpitianə** *Pl:* **mapitianə**. *ger.* wide, width,  
wideness. *See:* **kâpiti**.  
**məranə** [mɔrənə] [kârə] *n* 14. love. *Inf:* **karə**.  
**-mərəmbanə** *Pl:* **marəmbanə**. [kârəmbə]  
*vn* 14/6a. marriage. *Inf:* **karəmbə**.  
**mərətə** *Pl:* **marətə**. *n* 14/6a. tie-tie bridge.  
**-məshyanə** *vn.* toughness.  
**məsunṅuanə merunṅu** *n phr* 2. crow of cocks. *Lit:*  
'crowing cocks'. *Inf:* **kâsunṅù**.  
**mətəbhanə** age, growth, the state of growing. *Inf:*  
**kâtəbhə**. *Pl:* **matəbhanə**.  
**mətənanə** *Pl:* **matənanə (plural not used)**.  
*n* 14/6a. light.  
**mətətə** *prep.* between, middle.  
**mətətə ɛchichi** [mɔtətə ɛchichi] *Pl:* **mətətə**  
**ɛchichi**. *n* 1/6a. friday. *Lit:* 'mid-of teacher'.  
**mətu** [mɔtù] *n* 6a. ashes.  
**-mətufuanə** *Pl:* **matufuanə**. *vn.* wildness.  
**məwunṅuanə** *Pl:* **mawunṅuanə**. *n* 14/6a.  
pregnancy. *Inf:* **kâwunṅù**.

**məyi**  
**məyi** *Pl: máyì. n 14/6a.* group of people invited to work on a farm for a day.  
**məyungu** *n 14.* blood.  
**məyungu** *n 2.* hairs on the chest.  
**məzumu** [móʒùmù] *n 6a.* part of the rope used for climbing tall palm tree.  
**mu** *pron 3.* it.  
**mu kərə kərə** *adj.* alert, aware, ready, watch out. *Lit:* 'be know know'.  
**mubhini** [mubhíní] *Pl: [no plural]. n 14.* dance. *See: kobhini* 'v. dance'.  
**mubulu əmərənə** *vn 2.* miscarriage. *Lit:* 'scatter throw'.  
**muchianə** *adj.* heavy. *Lit:* 'heaviness'. *See: kôchî.*  
**mufiri** *n 2.* small white mushroom.  
**mufumuanə** *Pl: mofumuanə. n 14/6a.* difficulty, struggle.  
**mufunanə** *ger.* fatness. *See: kôfù.*  
**mugənji** *n 2.* kind of fruit.  
**muguruanə** *vn.* feel, taste, test. *Lit:* 'feelness, tasteness, testness'.  
**muhibhiri** *adj.* strength, thick.  
**mumbuluanə** *vn 14.* lameness. *Inf: kômbulù.*

**obiri wu əmiŋənianə**  
**-mumuanə** *vn 2.* hope.  
**mundasə** [mundasə] *n 14.* socks.  
**mundzunuənə** *adj.* stunted.  
**munimbi** [monimbi] *Pl: monimbi. n 14/6a.* net.  
**mugənji** *n 6a.* kind of wild fruit.  
**mupi** [muupi; moopi] *Pl: mopi. n 14/6a.* hole where an animal lives.  
**mupi mə ebhi** *n phr 14.* hole of rat or mouse. *Lit:* 'hole of rat'.  
**mupi mə əzu** *n phr 14/6a.* snake hole. *Lit:* 'hole snake'.  
**murū** [murù] *Pl: amurù. n 6a/10.* water.  
**murū nə modumbu olu** *Variant: murū nə molu əsə kə ədzughu. Pl: amuru nə odumbu olu. n phr 6a/10.* spring. *Lit:* 'water that burst/gushed out'.  
**murū nə moyindi ekələ** *n phr 18/10.* flood. *Lit:* 'water that covers a place'.  
**murū ogiri** *n phr ?* sea, ocean. *Lit:* 'water big'.  
**mutu** *Variant: utu. Pl: motu. n 14/6a.* day.  
**mututuanə** *adj.* itchy rough skin, coarse, crude.  
**muyinggi** [muyinggi] *n 2.* medicinal herb with strong scent.

## N - n

**nəmu chəchi** *adj.* false, wrong, not well situated. *Lit:* 'not be straight, correct, right'.  
**nəni** [nɛni] *interrog.* how.  
**nəni** [nɛni] *dem adj.* this, these.  
**nəzhi** *prep phr.* like that.  
**nə** *conj.* and, with.  
**nə** [nə] *suf.* pluralizer.  
**nə** [-nə] *adv suf.* there. **hininéè** down-small-there  
**nə-** (from: **nə-**) *pref.* negativizer. **né ó bé** not he coming  
**nə-ha-təbhə** (from: **nə-ha-təbhə**) *adj.* not yet mature.

**nəmbərə** *adj.* intimate. 2) mould bricks.  
— *v.*  
**nənə** *adj.* speedy, swift, quick, fast.  
**nəgə** *int.* what.  
**nətsənə** *conj.* and also.  
**nətsənə** [nətsənə] *prep.* with, and also, also.  
**-nu** [kənu; kóðnú] *v.* add oil to vegetables or beans.  
**-nV** *suf.* forms the gerund (-ing) of the progressive tense; the vowel matches the vowel of the verb root.  
**nyumə nyumu** *adv.* tiptoe.

## ŋ - ŋ

**-ŋgəŋgə** [ŋgəŋgə] *n 1/2.* milk can used for measuring.  
**ŋgə** *conj.* but, then, since.  
**ŋgə-ini** (from: **ŋgə-ini**) *prep phr.* while, meanwhile.  
**ŋgini** *adv.* meanwhile.

**ŋgəmunɡəmu** *adv.* forever, never, ever.  
**-ŋV** *suf.* forms the gerund (-ing) in the past and future verb tenses the vowel matches the vowel of the verb root.

## O - o

**-o** *Variant: -ayo). suf.* used at end or beginning of a sentence when talking to someone in a distance.  
**obənə** [obənə] *n 1.* pawpaw.  
**obərə** *Pl: əbərə. n 3/6.* wall.  
**obhəndə** [obhəndə; əbhəndə] *Pl: əbhəndə. n 3/6.*  
1) law, commandment, rule, regulation. 2) age, class or school mate.

**obhingi** *Pl: məbhingi. n 1/2.* a female type of lizard. *See: kəkumu.*  
**obhiobhi** [əbhiəbhi] *Pl: əbhiəbhi. n 3/6.* long grey snake.  
**obiri** *n 1.* rain, rainy season.  
**obiri ogbənənə** *n phr 3.* thunder. *Lit:* 'rain-falling'.  
**obiri wu əmiŋənianə** *n phr 1.* lightning. *Lit:* 'rain

**ochimi**

of lightning'.

**ochimi** *n* 6. feces, dung.**ochimi yə ekibhianə** *n phr* 6. diarrhoea. *Lit:* 'excreta throwing'.**ododə** *adj.* long, deep, tall.**odzə** [odzə] *n phr.* absent. *Lit:* 'he-not'.**ofu** [òfu; mòfu] *Pl:* **mòfu**. *n* 1/2. buffalo.**ogbändə** *Pl:* **əgbändə**. *n* 3/6. rope.**ogbändə wu kəkəpə** *Pl:* **əgbändə yə məkpə**. *n* 1/6. shoelace.**ogə** *Pl:* **məgə**. *n* 1/2. calabash dish.**oghə** *Pl:* **əghə**. *n* 3/6. calabash (large) used by Fulani.**oghələ** *Pl:* **əghələ**. *n* 3/6. celebration, feast.**ogimi** *adj* 1. all, whole.**ogimi osə** *adv phr.* always, at all, as a whole, absolutely. *Lit:* 'as a whole'.**oguru** [ogúru] *Pl:* **əgúru**. *n* 3/6. leg, foot.**ohəngərə** *Pl:* **əhəngərə**. *n*. side of farm.**ohi** *Pl:* **əhi**. *n* 3/6. pumpkin.**ohinji** *adj* 1. old. *See:* **kəhinji**.**ohughuranə** *adv.* differently, changed. *Inf:* **kəhughùrù**. *Variant:* **kəhùrù**.**ohumbuanə** *adj* 1. rich. *Inf:* **kəhumbu**.**ohundu** [ohúndu] *Pl:* **əhúndu**. *n* 3/6. nose.**okələ** [okələ] *n* 1. wild vegetable.**okərə** [okərə] *adj.* next, another.**okərə** [okərə; əkərə] *Pl:* **əkərə**. *n* 3/6. woven plate for winnowing.**oki** *Pl:* **əki**. *n* 3/6. tail of animal.**okpə wu keti** [okpə wu keti; məkpə mə eti] *Pl:* **məkpə mə eti**. *n* 1/2. stone used for grinding things on the bigger one.**okpənə** *Pl:* **əkpənə**. *n* 3/6. block, brick.**okpəsə** [okpəsə; əkpəsə] *Pl:* **əkpəsə**. *n* 3/6. shin.**oku-oku** (*from:* **oku-oku**) [okùokù] *adv.* very much.**okuru** [okurù] *Pl:* **əkuru**. *n* 3/6. cluster or stalk of bananas.**olə** *Variant:* **osərə**. *Pl:* **ələ**. *n* 3/6. clay pot (small) used for soup.**oləmə** *Pl:* **ələmə**. *n* 3/6. flame (used always with fire). *Variant:* **oləmə (wu) uwusu**.**olinanə** [olinanə] *adj.* hidden; hide. *Inf:* **kəli**.**omamə** *interrog.*— *conj.* able, can, whether, if.**omi** *Pl:* **əmi**. *n* 3/6. neck.**ondu** *Pl:* **əndu**. *n* 3/6. farm worked one year after clearing a virgin forest.**onə** *num* 1. one.**-onə** *adv.* alone, separately, single (as an individual).**-onə** *interrog.* how much, how many. *Lit:* 'It-is money how-much?'. **Amu óku oné?** It's how much money?**onədə (onəndə) oənədə** *loc.* applies to a hectare of a farm?**onəmə** [onəmə; ənəmə] *Pl:* **ənəmə**. *n* 3/6. tongue.**onəndə** [onəndə; ənəndə] *Pl:* **ənəndə**. *n* 1/6. ridge.**onumu** *Variant:* **onumuji; ənumuji**. *Pl:* **ənumu**. *n* 3/6. path, road.**oshini****onungu** *n* 6. rust.**onyi** *Pl:* **mənyi**. *n* 1/2. in-law (father or brother).**onjəndə** *Pl:* **ənjəndə**. *n* 3/6. strand of hair.**onjəndə əsunngu** *Pl:* **ənjəndə əsunngu**. *n phr* 3/6. anus.**onjənbə** *Pl:* **mənjənbə**. *n* 1/2. heavy piece of metal.**onjəngərə** [onjəngərə] *n* 1. 1) desire to eat meat. 2) sexual desire.**onjələ** [onjələ] *Pl:* **ənjələ**. *n* 3/6. python, boa.**onjəgulu** *Pl:* **mənjəgùlù**. *n* 1/2. man, person.**onjəgulu ananə** *Pl:* **mənjəgulu mananə**. *n phr* 1/2. everybody, any person. *Lit:* 'person any-any'.**onjəgulu nə uri obughu** *Pl:* **mənjəgulu nə mori əbuwu**. *n phr* 1/2. glutton. *Lit:* 'person who he eats too much'.**onjəgulu nə utsughu** *n phr* 1/2. leader, teacher. *Lit:* 'person who leads'.**onjəgulu udunuənə** *n phr* 1/2. dwarf, midget. *Lit:* 'person'.**onjəgulu wənə** *Pl:* **mənjəgulu mənə**. *n* 1/2. widower. *Lit:* 'man of sorrow'.**onjəgulu wu ananə** *Pl:* **mənjəgulu mə ananə**. *n phr* 1/2. any person. *Lit:* 'person any one'.**onjəgulu wu ohunduanə** *n phr* 1/2. deaf person. *Lit:* 'person deaf'.**onjəgulu wu əbənənə** *Pl:* **mənjəgulu mə abənənə**. *n phr.* stranger, visitor. *Lit:* 'man of coming'.**onjəgulu wu əngələnə** *Pl:* **mənjəgulu mə əngələnə**. *n phr* 1/2. madman, fool. *Lit:* 'person'.**onjəgulu wumbuluənə** *Pl:* **mənjəgulu mombuluənə**. *n* 1/2. cripple. *Lit:* 'man of cripple'.**opəmə wu əbu** *Pl:* **məpəmə mə abu**. *n* 1/2. palm. *Lit:* 'palm of hand'.**opi** [opi] *Pl:* **məpi**. *n* 1/2. cocoyam flower, hollow grass reed.**opu** [oopú; əopú] *Pl:* **əpu**. *n* 3/6. empty hole on a tree where bees and some animals live.**opu ezu** *Pl:* **əpu ezu**. *n phr* 3/6. hive.**orə** *Pl:* **ərə**. *n* 3/6. night.**orəngə** [orəngə] *n* 1. ransom (especially concerning witchcraft).**orətə** [órətə] *n* 3/6. burnt palm cone used for making yellow soup.**oru** *Pl:* **əru**. *n* 3/6. kind of raffia palm (near swampy areas).**osə eni** [osə eni] *loc phr.* here. *Lit:* 'at this very spot'.**osə ini** *prep.* there. *Lit:* 'on-there'.**osərə** *Variant:* **olə**. *Pl:* **əsərə**. *n* 3/6. clay pot (small) used for soup.**oshi akuaku** *adj.* alert, suspicious, doubtful. *Lit:* 'eyes-raw raw'.**oshi əngbəngənənə** *n phr* 6. dawn, daybreak. *Lit:* 'eyes dawning'.**oshi əngbəngənənə** *phr* 6. daybreak. *Lit:* 'eyes dawn'.**oshini** *adv.* there (a little bit away from the speaker and hearer).



**osu**

**osu** [ôsu] *Pl: ôsu. n 3/6.* room, floor.  
**osungu wu enyimi** *Pl: ɔsungu yə enyimi. n phr 3/6.* herd of animals.  
**osungu wu isu** [osungu wu isu] *Pl: ɔsungu yə isu. n phr 3/6.* school of fish.  
**otə** *prep.* in, inside, with.  
**otə** [ótə] *Pl: ɔtə. n 3/6.* spear, stick for pounding.  
**otəmbə** *Pl: ɔtəmbə. n 3/6.* small biting snake.  
**otəmbə** *Pl: ɔtəmbə. n 3/6.* drinking gourd.  
**otəmə** *Pl: ɔtəmə. n 3/6.* chest, mind, heart.  
**otəmə wu orə** *n phr.* midnight. *Lit:* 'heart of-night'.  
**otətə** [otətə; ɔtətə] *Pl: ɔtətə. n 3/6.* basket carried on the back.  
**oti** *aux v.* let. **Oti mipiñini.** Let me-ask/pray. **Oti umu upiñini.** Let him he-ask/pray.  
**otindi** *Pl: mətindi. n 1/2.* pasture, pole for a ceiling.  
**otonu** [otônu] *adj.*  
 — *adv.* like this. *See: tətəni.*  
**otsə** *conj,adv.* also, again.  
**otu** [ótu] *Pl: ótu. n 3/6.* ear, brim, edge.  
**otu onu** *adv.* like this, this way.  
**owulu yə akərə** *Variant: owulu yə akiri. n phr 10.* carrot. *Lit:* 'carrot of foreign'.  
**owulunuanə** *adv, adj.* surprisingly, surprised,

**ɔhənə**

frightened. *Inf: kôwùlù.*  
**owumu** *n 10.* world.  
**owumu** [owumù] *n 6.* Aghem (people of Wum).  
**owungu** *Pl: ɔwungu. n 3/6.* journey.  
**owunguru** *Pl: ɔwunguru. n 2/6.* brim?  
**owunguru wu osu** *Pl: ɔwunguru yə osu. n 3/6.* veranda. *Lit:* 'brim of room'.  
**oyəbhə** [òyəbhə] *Variant: oyibhi. n 1.* kind of ant that builds on walls.  
**oyəngə** [oyəngə; ɛyəngə; ɛyíngi] *Variant: oyingi. Pl: ɛyəngə. n 3/6.* machine, necklace.  
**oyi** [óyi] *Pl: éyi. n 3/6.* knife.  
**oyi wu akiri** *Pl: ɛyi yə akiri. n phr 3/6.* scissors. *Lit:* 'knife foreign'.  
**oyimbi** *Pl: ɛyimbi. n 3/6.* song.  
**oyimbi wu ekpə** *Pl: ɛyimbi yə ekpə. n 3/6.* crying when somebody dies. *Lit:* 'songs of mourning'.  
**oyimbi wu mənə** *Pl: ɛyimbi yə mənə. n 3/6.* widow or widower's song. *Lit:* 'song of sorrow'.  
**oyíngi** [oyíngi] *Variant: oyəngə. Pl: ɛyəngə. n 3/6.* machine, necklace.  
**oyu oŋgi** *v.* it seem. *Lit:* 'it-smells like'.  
**ozəmə** *Pl: ɔzəmə. n 3/6.* bat.  
**ozumuanə** [kôzumù] *adj 1/2.* dry.

**ɔ - ɔ**

**ɔbə** *pron 2,14.* your (sg).  
**ɔbə** *Pl: abə. n 3/6.* broom.  
**ɔbə** [ɔbə] *pron 6a,18.* your (sg).  
**ɔbə** [ɔbə] *dem 2,6a,14,18.* this, that, the.  
**ɔbə wu akiri** *Variant: ɔbə wu akərə. Pl: abə yə akiri; abə yə akərə. n phr 3/6.* umbrella. *Lit:* 'broom foreign'.  
**ɔbəghərə** [mabəghərə] *Pl: mabəghərə. n 1/2.* generation, layer.  
**ɔbənə** *Pl: abənə. n 3/6.* idol, porcupine quill.  
**ɔbənə** [ɔbənə] *Pl: abənə. n 3/6.* nephew, niece.  
**ɔbhə** *Pl: abhə. n 3/6.* tall palm tree (that produces palm oil).  
**ɔbhəmə** [ɔbhəmə] *pron 2,14.* my.  
**ɔbhəmə** [ɔbhəmə] *pron 6a,18.* my.  
**ɔbhəndə** *Sg: obhəndə. n 3/6.* laws.  
**ɔbhənə** [ɔbhənə] *pron 6a,18.* your (pl ).  
**ɔbhəngə** [ɔbhəngə] *n 3/6.* sky, heaven.  
**ɔbhəsə** [ɔbhəsə] *pron 6a,18.* ours.  
**ɔbhəsə** [ɔbhəsə] *pron 2,14.* ours.  
**ɔbu** [óbu] *Pl: ábu. n 3/6.* hand, arm.  
**ɔbu wu kiburu** *Pl: abu yə kiburu. n 3/6.* loins. *Lit:* 'arm-cloth'.  
**ɔbu wu urinanə** *Pl: abu yə orinanə. n phr 3/6.* right hand. *Lit:* 'hand of eating'.  
**ɔchi yi ɔngə** [ɔchi wù ɔngə; achi wù ɔngə] *Pl: achi yi ɔngə. n phr 3/6.* flower of corn.  
**ɔdɔŋə** *Pl: adɔŋə. n 3/6.* partition of a house.  
**ɔdɔdɔ** [ɔdɔdɔ] *adv.* long ago.  
**ɔdɔdɔ ɔngəsə ɔndə** *adv phr.* long ago. *Lit:* 'long it-

passed it-went').  
**ɔdzəri** *Pl: madzuari. n 1/2.* octopus.  
**ɔdzu** *Pl: adzu. n 3/6.* mouth, beak, remaining portion of a farm left undone.  
**ɔdzu ɔwushianə** *adj.* flippant. *Lit:* 'mouth-quickness'.  
**ɔdzu ɔwushuanə** *Pl: adzu awushuanə. n 3/6.* flippancy. *Lit:* 'mouth quickness'.  
**ɔfəɛti** *Pl: mɔfəɛti. n.* hawk.  
**ɔfi ɛti** [ɔfi ɛti] *Pl: mafi ɛti. n 1/2.* kite.  
**ɔfu** *Pl: afu. n 3/6.* fork (of a tree).  
**ɔfu otəmə** *adv.* maybe.  
**ɔgə** *n 3.* thing. *Usage:* with concrete nouns. *See: mabi* 'things'; **kinu/mini** 'thing(s) (abstract)'.  
**ɔgə wanənə** *n phr 3.* anything. *Lit:* 'thing any'.  
**ɔgəbhə** *Pl: magəbhə. n 1/2.* lion.  
**ɔgəngə** *Pl: magəngə. n 1/2.* drum covered both sides.  
**ɔghə** [ɔghə] *Pl: maghə. n 1/2.* tadpole.  
**ɔghəngə** *Pl: aghəngə. n 3/6.* artery, vein, root.  
**ɔgu** *n 1.* chicken pox.  
**ɔgunu** [ɔgùnu] *Pl: agùnu. n 3/6.* disease, sickness.  
**ɔguru ogbirianə** *Pl: no plural. n phr 6.* kind of dance. *Lit:* 'foot beating'.  
**ɔhabuhabu** *adv.* immediately.  
**ɔhə** *prep.* around, for, from, to, that, through, on the side of.  
**ɔhəmə** *pron 12.* my.  
**ɔhəndə** [ɔhəndə; ahəndə] *Pl: ahəndə. n 3/6.* key.  
**ɔhənə** [ɔhənə; ɔnə] *Variant: ɔnə. int\_(Cl\_1\_form).* is\_where. **Vi ómu óhéné?** wife my where?  
**ɔhənə** *pron 12.* your (pl ).

**ohəsə**  
**ohəsə** [ohəsə] *pron* 12. our.  
**ohini** [ohini] *conj.* then, when.  
**ohu** *Pl:* **ahu**. *n* 3/6. skin, body, self.  
**ohu wu ketəghərə** [ahu yə etəghərə] *v* 3/6. a stick crossed on two fork stick used as toilet.  
**ohumbu** [ohúmbù] *Sg:* **kihumbu**. *n* 7/6. marks, scars, writings letters or figures.  
**okə** [okè] *dem* 12. this, that, the.  
**okə** [oké] *pron* 12. your (sg).  
**okə wu ɔtu** *Pl:* **akə yə ɔtu**. *n* 3/6. small part of a river taking a different direction (usually rapids). *Lit:* 'part of a river'.  
**okə wu ɔtu** [okè wù ɔtù] *Pl:* **akə yə ɔtu**. *n* *phr* 3/6. island. *Lit:* 'broke of river'.  
**okəbhə** [okəbhè] *n* 3. meat.  
**okəmə** [okəmè; makəmè] *Pl:* **makəmə**. *n* 1/2. uncle (maternal).  
**okənə** [okénə; akénə] *Pl:* **akənə**. *n* 3/6. grass, bush.  
**okərə** *Pl:* **akərə**. *n* 3/6. string, twine.  
**okəsə** [okəsè; akəsè] *Pl:* **akəsə**. *n* 3/6. round basket.  
**okoru** *n* 1. okra. *From:* English.  
**okpəmə** [okpémə; akpémə] *Pl:* **akpəmə**. *n* 3/6. belt, zebra.  
**okpətə** *Pl:* **məkpətə**. *n* 1/2. harp, thumb piano.  
**-okpətə** *Pl:* **məkpətə**. *n* 1/2. thumb piano.  
**oku** *n* 3. money.  
**ombə** [ɔombə; aambə] *Pl:* **ambə**. *n* 3/6. twin.  
**ombə** [óombə; ááambə] *Pl:* **ambə**. *n* 3/6. hill, river bank.  
**omə** *pron* 2,6a,12,14,18. my.  
**omindi** *Pl:* **məmindí**. *n* 1/2. agama lizard.  
**omu** [òmú] *pron* 1. my.  
**omu** [ómú] *pron* 3. my.  
**omu** [ɔómù] *n* 3/6. fats.  
**onə** [onè] *prep.* sideways, straight across.  
**onəmə** *Pl:* **anəmə**. *n* 3/6. thigh.  
**onotə** *prep phr.* inside.  
**onəmbə** [ənəmbè] *Pl:* **ənəmbə**. *n* 3/6. fence built for trapping animals.  
**onəngərə wu obhərəbhə** [onəngərə wu obhərəbhə] *Pl:* **ənəngərə wu obhərəbhə**. *n* 1/6. bad instinct, character.  
**onḡə** [ónḡə] *n* 3. fats (in liquid form).  
**onḡərə** [onḡərə; ənḡərə] *Pl:* **ənḡərə**. *n* 3/6. rib, side.  
**onḡərə wu ɔtu ugiri** *n phr* 3/6. shore. *Lit:* 'side of river big'.  
**onḡishi** [onḡishi; ənḡishi] *Pl:* **ənḡishi**. *n* 3/6. prawn, shrimp.  
**onḡu** [onḡù] *adv.* later (today).  
**ɔɔsu** *Pl:* **aasu**. *n* 3/6. rafter.  
**ɔpəghərə** *Pl:* **apəghərə**. *n* 3/6. wing.  
**ɔpənə** *Pl:* **apənə**. *n* 3/6. armpit.

**patə**  
**ɔpəsə** *Pl:* **apəsə**. *n* 3/6. branch.  
**ɔrəmbə** *Pl:* **arəmbə**. *n* 3/6. marriage.  
**ɔrəngə** *Pl:* **arəngə**. *n* 3/6. kind of tree of which birds eat the fruit, vine.  
**ɔrətə** *Pl:* **arətə**. *n* 3/6. powder from burnt palm-cone used for making yellow soup.  
**ɔri** [ɔrì] *Pl:* **marì**. *n* 1/2. friend.  
**ɔru** [ɔrù; aarù] *Pl:* **aru**. *n* 1/10. slippery soup eaten with corn fufu.  
**ɔrutu** *n* 3. speech, noise, talk, discourse.  
**ɔsə** *Pl:* **asə**. *n* 3/6. power.  
**ɔshimi** *Pl:* **ashimi**. *n* 3/6. edible seed.  
**ɔsu** *Pl:* **asu**. *n* 3/6. spirit being.  
**ɔsughuru** *Pl:* **masughuru**. *n* 1/2. filaria-worm.  
**ɔsunḡu** *Pl:* **asunḡu**. *n* 3/6. stream.  
**ɔtə wu ɛsunḡu** *Pl:* **atə yə ɛsunḡu**. *n phr* 3/6. buttock. *Lit:* 'buttock of bottom'.  
**ɔtəbhə** *Pl:* **atəbhə**. *n* 3/6. shed, hut.  
**ɔtəndə** *Pl:* **atəndə**. *n* 1. boil which develops in the groin.  
**ɔtəngə** [atəngə] *Sg:* **atəngə**. *n* 3/6. moon, month.  
**ɔtibhi** [atíbhí] *Pl:* **ɔtibhi; atibhi**. *n* 3/6. twig, branch of a horn (as of a reindeer). *Syn:* **ɔfu**.  
**ɔtsə** *adv.*  
— *conj.* also, again.  
**ɔtsə wekpə** *Pl:* **atsə yəkpə**. *n* 9/10. reports given about someone's death two days after burial.  
**ɔtsəmə** *Pl:* **matsəmə**. *n* 1/2. brother-in-law (men married from the same family).  
**ɔtsəngə** [ɔtsəngə] *adv.* half full, not filled to the brims. **ánu ovu ótséngé** the drum is half full  
**ɔtsu** [ótú] *Pl:* **átsú**. *n* 3/6. bag.  
**ɔtsuru** *Pl:* **atsuru**. *n phr* 3/6. tusk.  
**ɔtu** *Pl:* **atu**. *n* 3/6. river, stream.  
**ɔtu** *Pl:* **aatu**. *n* 3/6. spoon.  
**ɔtumbu** *Pl:* **matumbu**. *n* 1/2. family.  
**ɔvosə** [ɔvòsə] *dem* 1,3. this, that, the.  
**ɔvu** [òvù] *pron* 1. your (sg).  
**ɔvu** [ɔvù] *dem* 1,3. this, that, the.  
**ɔwulu** *Pl:* **awulu**. *n* 3/6. chance, space, venue, way, opportunity.  
**ɔwulu wu o tsəmanə** *Pl:* **awulu yə ɔtsəmə**. *n phr* 3/6. passage, way. *Lit:* 'way of passing'.  
**ɔwumu** [òwùmu] *pron* 1. my.  
**ɔwumu** [ɔwùmu] *pron* 3. my.  
**ɔwunu** *pron* 3. your (pl).  
**ɔwuru wu eyundu** *Pl:* **awuru yə eyundu**. *n phr* 3/6. bundle of straw.  
**ɔwusu** [òwùnu] *pron* 1. your (pl).  
**ɔyəbhərə** *Pl:* **ayəbhərə**. *n* 3/6. yawn.  
**ɔyu wu ketimí** [óyù wù kətímí] *Pl:* **ayu yə ɛtimí**. *n phr* 3/6. ax handle.

## P - p

**patə** [patè] *Pl:* **mapatè**. *n* 1/2. trousers. *From:*

French.

**pəbini**

**pəbini** [ɛ̀bìni; ɛ̀bini] *Pl:* **é̀bini**. *n* 9/10. bush cat.  
*Common Genet.*

**plañə** *Pl:* **máplañə**. *n* 1/2. plank. *From:* English.

**pukə** *Pl:* **məpukə**. *n* 1/2. bucket, pocket. *From:*

**təmənə təməne**

English.

**pundzu** *adj.* dull, foolish in mind.

**-puranə** *adj.* opened, inaugurated, removed.

**purəpuru** *n* 1. porridge.

## R - r

**rəri** *adj.* well sealed.

**rəri** [rềrî] *interrog.* how.

**-rini** *adj* root. poor.

## S - s

**sabhə** [sabhə] *Pl:* **masabhə**. *n* 1/2. file.

**sayu** *Variant:* **səyu**. *Pl:* **mayu**. *n* 18/19. whisker.

**seehə** *Pl:* **moohə**. *n* 19/18. bead.

**segərə** [səgərə] *Variant:* **sənegərə**. *Pl:* **menogərə**. *n* 19/18. small squirrel that lives in trees.

**seghu** *Pl:* **mənogughu**. *n* 19/18. rock rabbit.

**seki** [seki; mōki] *Pl:* **mōki**. *n* 19/18. scabies.

**seki ududu** [seki ududu; mōki dudu] *Pl:* **mōki dudu**. *n* *phr* 19/18. hot pepe sauce. *Lit:* 'pepper hot-hot'.

**sembu** [səmbù] *Pl:* **mənombu**. *n* 19/18. chisel.

**sə̀ku** *Pl:* **təsə̀ku**. *n* 19/18. mouse.

**sə̀mbakərə** [sə̀mbákərə] *Pl:* **mə̀mbákərə**. *n* 19/18. pineapple.

**sə** [sə] *assoc* 19. of.

**-sə** *adj* root. deep, down.

**sənetə** *Pl:* **mənotə**. *n* 19/18. pegs on the wall used as shelves.

**səneyingiri** [mənoyìngiri] *Pl:* **mənoyìngiri**. *n* 19/18. ring, necklace, bracelet, fish hook.

**sənezi** *Pl:* **munozi**. *n* 19/18. part of animal trap.

**sə̀nərindi** *Pl:* **munorindi**. *n* 19/18. kind of stick good for wire trapping.

**sə̀nəvuru** *Variant:* **səvuru**. *Pl:* **mə̀nəvuru**. *n* 19/18. hawk.

**sə̀nonguru** *Pl:* **mə̀nonguru**. *n* 19/18. raven.

**sə̀ngiringi** [sə̀ngiringi; ɔ̀ngiringi] *Pl:* **ɔ̀ngiringi**. *n* 19/1. groundnut, peanut.

**shi** *pron* 19. it.

**-shi** *adv* root. always. **ushi ə̀fə eyu igimi** he's-always working all

**siguruagu** *Pl:* **muguruagu**. *n* 19/18. small palm

kernel from banga nut.

**silasə** [silasə; múlasə] *Pl:* **mulasə**. *n* 19/18. garden egg.

**simuruamu** [simuruàmu; mùmuruàmu] *Pl:* **mumuruamu**. *n* 19/18. star.

**sinijingiri** [sinijìngiri; munujìngiri] *Pl:* **munujìngiri**. *n* 19/18. bladder.

**sinu ə̀bu igiri** *Pl:* **munu ə̀bu ogiri**. *n* *phr* 19/18. thumb. *Lit:* 'finger big'.

**sinu sə oguru** *Pl:* **munu mə oguru**. *n* *phr* 19/18. toe. *Lit:* 'finger of foot'.

**sinu sə ə̀bu** [sinu sə ə̀bù] *Pl:* **munu mə ə̀bù**. *n* *phr* 19/18. finger. *Lit:* 'finger hand'.

**sinyivuru** [sinyùvurù] *Pl:* **mùnyuvurù**. *n* 19/18. brown biting ant.

**sirunduadzu** [sirundàdzù] *Pl:* **mùrundàdzù**. *n* 19/18. black ant (small).

**sitsunu** *n* 19. medicinal herb (with very small leaves).

**situri** [sitù; mənùtù] *Pl:* **mənùtu**. *n* 19/18. clay pot with tiny brim.

**songionggi** *Pl:* **mə̀ngionggi**. *n* 19/18. xylophone.

**soru** [sòru; mooru] *Pl:* **moru**. *n* 19/18. African Lily fruit.

**sə** (*from:* **-sə**) [sɔ́] *v.* go ahead, pass ahead.

**sə̀həghərə** *Pl:* **mə̀həghərə**. *n* 19/18. weevil.

**sə̀kpəngərə** *Pl:* **mə̀kpəngərə**. *n* 19/18. gnat.

**sə̀mbakiri** *Pl:* **mə̀mbakiri**. *n* *phr* 7/8. pineapple. *Lit:* 'fruit foreign'. *Variant:* **kə̀gə ə̀kərə**. *Pl:* **mə̀gə ə̀kərə**.

**sə̀rə** [sə̀rə; mə̀rə] *Pl:* **mə̀rə**. *n* 19/18. soot.

**sunyuvuru** [sinyùvurù] *Pl:* **mùnyuvurù**. *n* 19. kind of small black smelling ant that stings.

## T - t

**-tabhə** *v.* never mind.

**takənə** [takénə] *Sg:* **kakénə**. *n* 12/13. kind of small round fruit with tinny seeds in it.

**takpaakpə** [tàkpáàkpə] *Pl:* **tàkpáàkpə**. *n* 12/13. competition.

**tatə** *adv.* referred to the developmental stage of children when a child begins to stand upright by

himself before he begins to toddle; toddle legs. *Lit:* 'throw legs'. **Wunu ómu amuñé taté**. child my he-staying upright *See:* **kamərə ə̀guru**.

**tə** *assoc* 13. of.

**təghə-təghə** (*from:* **təghə-təghə**) *adj.* single.

**təmənə təməne** *adj.* level (as in land), feelings after eating food like beans.

**tənaŋgbəsə ɛdzughu**  
**tənaŋgbəsə ɛdzughu** *n phr 1/2.* earthworm.  
**tənaŋgbəsə wu gə** *Pl: matənaŋgbəsə. n phr 1/2.*  
hookworm. *Lit: 'worm red'.*  
**təŋə təŋə** *adj.* erect.  
**təŋənəkə** [təŋənəké] *adv.* only.  
**tətəni** *adj,adv.* like this. *See: otonu.*  
**tí** [tí] *pron 13.* they, them.  
**tɪŋini tɪŋini** *adv.* never, not at all.  
**tivi** [tivi] *Pl: mətivi. n 1/2.* mother, mother's sister,  
father's brothers' wives.  
**tivi ohinji** *Pl: mətivi shinji. n phr 1/2.* grandmother.  
*Lit: 'mother old'.*  
**tivi wu ɔtəbhanə** [tivi wu ɔtəbhanə] *Pl: mətivi*

**ushishi**  
**ma atəbhanə.** *n phr 1/2.* grandmother. *Lit:*  
'mother old').  
**təsu** [təsù; mətəsù] *Pl: mətəsù. num 1/2.* thousand.  
*From: English.*  
**-tsə** *conj.*  
— *adv.* also.  
**tsusətsusu** [tsusətsusù] *adv.* very early in the  
morning. *Lit: 'early-early'.*  
**tsusu** [tsusù] *adj,adv.* early.  
**-tughuru** [kâtughùrù] *Variant: turu; kâtuŋu.* *v.* mix,  
dilute.  
**tV-** (*from: tV-*) *v negativizer.* replaces kV- of infinitive  
verb form. **tóbéélèè** don't-disturb

## U - u

**ubi** *Pl: obi. n 3/6.* birth.  
**ubiri** *Pl: obiri. n 3/6.* path.  
**ubughu** [ubùghù] *n 2.* beginning.  
**ubughu ɛchichi** *Pl: obughu ɛchichi. n 1/6.*  
Thursday. *Lit: 'beginning of teacher'.*  
**ubughu ɔrɔŋgu wu yaghu** *Pl: obughu ɔrɔŋgu*  
**yə yaghu. n 1/6.** Monday. *Lit: 'beginning of*  
going to farm of Yaghu'.  
**ufifi** [ufifi] *Pl: ofifi. n 1/6.* whistling. *Lit: 'blow*  
whistle'.  
**ufimbi** *Pl: ofimbi. n.* round, time, turn.  
**ufulu** *Pl: ofulu. n 3/6.* limestone or kanwa or achu  
soup.  
**ufuru** *adj.* sensual.  
**ugəragə** [ugəragè; mogəragè] *Pl: mogəragə.*  
*n 1/2.* praying mantis.  
**ughu** [mòghù] *Pl: moghu. n 1/2.* concubine, woman  
who is married to the same husband with another  
woman.  
**ugi** *Pl: ogi. n 3/6.* resting day.  
**ugi ɛchichi** Sunday. *Pl: ogi ɛchichi.*  
**ugi wu yaghu** *Pl: ogi yə yaghu. n 1/6.*  
Wednesday.  
**Uhumbəkənə** *n 1.* God.  
**uhumbəkənə** *Variant: məhumbu. Pl:*  
**məhumbəkənə. n 1/2.** god.  
**uhumbu** [uhùmbu; ɔhùmbu] *Pl: ɔhumbu. n 1/2.*  
juju, masquerade.  
**uhundu** [uhùndù] *Pl: ohundu. n 3/6.* hoe handle.  
**uhundu wu ɛsu** [uhùndu wu ɛsu; ohùndu yə  
ɛsu] *Pl: ohundu yə ɛsu. n phr 3/6.* hoe handle.  
*Lit: 'handle of hoe'.*  
**uhungu** *Pl: ɔhungu. n 1/2.* palm kernel.  
**uji** *Pl: oji. n 3/6.* distance.  
**uki** [úkí] *Pl: oki; ókí. n 3/6.* bed.  
**ukili** *Pl: mokili. n 1/2.* end.  
**ukiri** [ukiri] *n 1.* gun powder.  
**ukiri wu ezu** [ukiri wu ézu] *Pl: ukiri wu ezu. n 3.*  
gum that is made by bees.  
**ukpəmbərapə** *Pl: akpəmbərapə. n 1/10.* vain  
with thorns on it.

**uku** *Pl: oku. n 3/6.* death.  
**ukughu** [ukughù] *Pl: okughù. n 3/6.* cup.  
**ukughu wesə** *Pl: okughu yesə. n phr 7/6.*  
calabash cup for wine.  
**ukumu** [úkumu] *n 1/2.* cassava.  
**ukumu** [ukumù] *Pl: mokumu. n 1/2.* question.  
**ukuru** *Pl: okuru. n 3/6.* place.  
**ukuru womiŋənianə** [ukùrù womiŋənianə] *Pl:*  
**okuru yəmiŋənianə. n 3/6.** resting place.  
**uku-uku** (*from: uku-uku*) *adv.* with power, hardly.  
**uku-uku** (*from: uku-uku*) *adj 1.* 1) many, plenty,  
much. 2) grown-up, fat.  
**umbu** *Pl: ombu. n 3/6.* fufu stick.  
**umbu wə miri** [mombu wə miri] *Pl: mōmbu mə*  
**miri. n phr 1/2.** a type of calabash used for palm  
oil. *Lit: 'calabash of oil'.*  
**uməratu** *Pl: aməratuu. n 3/9.* kind of caterpillar with  
thorns on it's body.  
**umu** *pron.* he, she, him, her.  
**umunu** *Pl: omunu. n 3/6.* fashion, nature, attitude,  
way of behaviour.  
**unəkuru** *n 10.* leaves of cocoyam used for soup.  
**unumu** *Pl: onumu. n 3/6.* reserved hole in the ground  
through which a ratmole escapes. **unumu wu**  
**áfəmbé** reserved hole of ratmole  
**unyibhi** [unyíbhí] *Pl: onyibhi. n 3/6.* tsetse fly  
(yellow).  
**unyimi** [unyimì] *Pl: onyimi. n 3/6.* grave.  
**uŋgbachi** [ùŋgbàchì] *Pl: mǎŋgbàchì. n 1/2.* spider.  
**uŋgbashi** *Pl: aŋgbashi. n 3/6.* bullet.  
**uŋgbingbi** *Pl: mǎŋgbingbi. n 1/2.* kind of beetle that  
digs dried sticks.  
**uŋgumu** [ùŋgumu; mǎŋgumu] *Pl: mǎŋgumu.*  
*n 1/2.* puff adder viper.  
**uŋgunu** [ùŋgúnú] *n 3.* feasting. **iwunu siri uŋgunu**  
today we eat feast  
**upərapə wu otəmə** *Pl: mopərapə mə otəmə.*  
*n 1/2.* chest. *Lit: 'flatness of chest'.*  
**urunu** *Pl: orunu. n 3/6.* accident, trouble.  
**ushishi** [ushishí] *Pl: oshishi. n 1/6.* whistling. *Lit:*  
'blow whistle'.

**usungu****usungu** *Pl: osungu. n 3/6.* injection ; awl (for making holes on basket sticks).**usungu** *Pl: osungu. n 3/6.* sting of a bee or wasp (same word for injection).**usungu wu kengə** *Pl: osungu yə ɔŋgə. n phr 3/6.* cob of corn.**usungudi** *v phr.* could it be or could or should (I)... (only in question form). *Lit: 'should I go'. usuñudi medi?***utimi** *Pl: otimi. n 3/6.* mud, swamp.**utini** *Pl: otini. n 3/6.* waist.**utsughuru** *Pl: motsughuru. n 1/2.* large white-breasted squirrel that lives in the ground. *Sierra Leone Red-footed Squirrel (?)*.**utsumu** [utsumù; otsumù] *Pl: otsumu. n 3/6.* small squirrel that lives in trees. *Giant Ground squirrel (??)*.**utu** *Pl: otu. n 3/6.* inheritance.**-utu** [utu] *Pl: otu. n 3/6.* 1) blacksmith. 2) character of a person.**utumburu** *Pl: motumburu. n 1/2.* relative, family, joint (as part of the body).**wunu****utumu** [utumù; otumù] *Pl: otumu. n 3/6.* kind, type, as in their distinct sects.**utungu** *Pl: otungu. n 3/6.* umbilical cord.**uvini** *Pl: ovini. n 3/6.* firewood.**uvu** *Variant: vu. pron.* you (sg).**uwumbu wekiri** *Pl: owumbu yekiri. n phr 3/6.* dove. *Lit: 'dove of bush'.***uwumbu wu masu** *Pl: owumbuyə masu. n phr 3/6.* pigeon. *Lit: 'dove of home'.***uwundu ɛchichi** *Pl: owundu ɛchichi. n 1/6.* Saturday. *Lit: 'last of teacher'.***uwundu ɔrungu wu yaghu** *Pl: owundu ɔrungu yə yaghu. n 1/6.* Tuesday. *Lit: 'last-of going to farm of Yaghu'.***uwungu** *n 3.* dust.**uwunguruku** *n 1.* herb used as medicine with strong scent.**uwusu** [uwúsu; owúsu] *Pl: owusu. n 3/6.* fire, gun.**uyi** *Pl: oyi. n 3/6.* smoke, tobacco, weeks.**uyiri** [uyíri] *n 3.* something used for putting marks on clay pot.**V - v****vi** *Pl: mevi. n 1/2.* wife.**vi** *prep.* up.**vijimi** *prep.* behind.**W - w****wɛɛki** *Pl: mɛɛki. n 1/2.* herbalist.**wɛki** [wɛki] *Pl: mɛki. n 1/2.* doctor (traditional).**wɛmbu** *Pl: mɛmbu. n 1/2.* owner, right one, same one, everyone.**windu** *Pl: mɔwindu. n 1/2.* window. *From: English.***witundu** *Pl: mitundu. n 1/2.* neighbor, person the same tribe or nationality.**wokpənanə** *Pl: mɔkpənanə. n 1/2.* dead man. *Lit: 'of dead one'.***wonə** *Pl: mɔnə. n.* other.**wonə** *Pl: mɔnə. n 1/2.* other.**-wɔgə** [wɔgə; magé] *Pl: magə. n 1/2.* white man. *Lit: 'of white'.***wɔkpəmə** [wɔkpəmə] *Pl: mɔkpəmə. n 1/2.* chief, king, president.**wɔtanə** *Pl: matanə. adj 1/2.* elder.**wɔtəbhanə** *Pl: matəbhanə. n 1/2.* elder, senior. — *adj.* older, oldest; *grow. Inf: kătəbhə.***wɔtsunəke** *Pl: ɔtsunəke. n 3/6.* Muslim.**wɔyunu** *Pl: mayunu. n 1/2.* young one.**wu** [wù] *assoc 1.* of.**wuneli** [wuneli; wunéli] *Variant: wúneli. Pl: wuneli. n 1/2.* young child.**wuneli wu mosongulu** *Pl: wuneli mə mosongulu. n phr 1/2.* boy. *Lit: 'young\_child\_of\_male'.***wuneli wu mɔngulu** *Pl: wuneli mə mɔngulu. n phr 1/2.* girl. *Lit: 'young-child of female'.***wuningbi** [wuningbi; wuníngbi] *Pl: wúníngbi. n 1/2.* sibling.**wuningbi wu mosongulu** *Pl: wuningbi mə mosongulu. n phr 1/2.* brother. *Lit: 'sibling of male'.***wuningbi wu mosongulu ɔtəbhanə** *Pl: wuningbi mə mosongulu matəbhanə. n phr 1/2.* older brother. *Lit: 'sibling of male older'.***wuningbi wu mosongulu wayunu** *Pl: wuningbi mə mosongulu mayunu. n phr 1/2.* younger brother. *Lit: 'sibling of male younger'.***wuningbi (wu m)ɔngulu** *Pl: wuningbi (mə) mɔngulu. n phr 1/2.* sister. *Lit: 'sibling of female'.***wuningbi wu mɔngulu ɔtəbhanə** *Pl: wuningbi mə mɔngulu matəbhanə. n phr 1/2.* older sister. *Lit: 'sibling of female old'.***wuningbi wu mɔngulu wɔyunu** *Pl: wuningbi mə mɔngulu mayunu. n phr 1/2.* younger sister. *Lit: 'sibling of female young'.***wunɔgə** [wunɔgə] *Pl: wunagə. n phr 1/2.* newborn baby. *Lit: 'child red'.***wunu** *int.* where.**wunu** [wùnu; wunu] *Pl: wúnunu. n 1/2.* child, baby.

**wunu oŋgulu****wunu oŋgulu** *Pl: wunu məŋgulu. n phr 1/2.* daughter. *Lit: 'child female'.***wunu ubinianə** *Pl: wunu obinianə. n phr 1/2.* child-bearing. *Lit: 'child delivery'.***-wunu ubinianə** [wunu wu bínianə] *Pl: wunu mō bínianə. n phr 1/2.* daughter, son. *Lit: 'born child'.***wunu wəmbə** *Pl: wunu məmbə. n 1/2.* twin. *Lit: 'child of twin'.***zumu wu oŋgulu****wunu wəŋə** [wunu wəŋə] *Pl: wunu məŋə. n phr 1/2.* orphan.**wunu wu ɛmbə** *Pl: wunu mə ɛmbə. n phr 1/2.* bastard. *Lit: 'child of illegitimacy'.***wunu wu mosoŋgulu** *Pl: wunu mə mosoŋgulu. n phr 1/2.* son. *Lit: 'child of male'.***wutu urinianə** *Pl: mutu orinianə. n 1/2.* successor. *Lit: 'eater of heritage'.***wuzi** *Pl: muzi. n 1/2.* thief.**Y - y****yanə** *pron.* which.**yarumu** [yárumu] *Pl: miyárumu. n 1/2.* cricket.**-yeyi** *adj.* new. *Lit: 'of new'.***yi** [yí] *assoc 6,10.* of.**yi** [yi] *assoc 9.* of.**yimbambə** [yimbámbə] *n 1.* name of a female named after the river kimbambe.**yini** *int.* when.**yiniyini** [yiniyini] *adj. dim.***yəkəmə** [yókəmə; məyákəmə] *Pl: məyəkəmə. n 1/2.* aunt (wife of maternal uncle).**yəkɾəmə** *Pl: miyəkɾəmə. n 1/2.* queen, wife of chief.**yəŋə** [yəŋə] *Pl: məyəŋə. n 1/2.* widow.**-yughuru** [kôyughùrù] *Variant: -yuru. v. 1) hear, listen. 2) incubate.***Z - z****zì** (*from: -zi*) [kêzì] *v.* regret, blame.**zì** (*from: -zi*) [kɛzì] *v.* lose. *Imp: zì.***zəzu** *adv.* carefully, gently, slowly.**zu** [zù] *pron 9.* it.**zu** [zu] *pron 6,10.* they, them.**zumu** [zumù] *Pl: məzumù. n 1/2.* husband.**zumu wu oŋgulu** *Pl: əzumu yə məŋgulu. n phr 3/6.* important person. *Lit: 'husband man'.*

Total number of entries: 2001

**A - a**a piece of paper or wood *n.* **ebhi.**a seeming inexplicable condition of a patient *adv.***ekumu ekumu.**a stick crossed on two fork stick used as toilet *v.***əhu wu kətəghərə.**

A thing devised by witch doctors for consultation

*n phr. eki yə ədzə.*abandon *v.* **kaatə;***v.* **katə;***v phr. kədə atə.*abandoned and collapsed *n.* **kinduindu (1).**able *conj.* **məməmə;***conj.* **omamə.**able to stand upright by one's self *adv.* **tatə.**abnormal growth *v.* **kondzunu.**absent *adv phr. -dzə (used with noun class).*abundant *adj.* **ikuiku.**abuse *n.* **ketu.**abuse verbally *v.* **kətu.**accident *n.* **urunu.**according *prep.* **əsə (2).**according to *prep.* **ko-**account for something *v.* **kəki eyungu.**accumulate money or possessions *v phr.* **kopiri****oku.**ache *n gerund.* **məkanə.**achieve *v phr.* **kəndə nə ətsə.**across a valley or gap and up *prep phr.* **bhəŋəvi.**act crazy *v.* **kəbəmənə.**Adam's apple *n phr.* **əsə yə aŋguruangu.**add *v.* **kopri.**add oil to vegetables or beans *v.* **-nu.**add small amount of honey to palm wine (or medicine to food) which ruins it *v.***karughu.**adequately *adv.* **ehəŋgəranə.**admire *v.* **kəŋgbətə.**adult female goat *n.* **ibi.**adultery *n.* **morəfə.**advise *v.* **kafili.**affirm *v.* **kəyimi.**afraid, be *v.* **kabighiri.**

**after**

after	<i>adv.</i> <b>ijimi.</b>
afternoon	<i>prep phr.</i> <b>əsə eyu.</b>
again	<i>conj.</i> <b>ɔtsə;</b> <i>conj,adv.</i> <b>otsə.</b>
agama lizard	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔmindi.</b>
age	— <b>mətəbhanə;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>obhəndə</b> (2).
Aghem (people of Wum)	<i>n.</i> <b>owumu.</b>
agree	<i>v.</i> <b>kəyimi.</b>
agreement (as to meet together), rendezvous	<i>n.</i> <b>ikəmə.</b>
ahead	<i>adv.</i> <b>egi;</b> <i>prep.</i> <b>iyishi.</b>
air	<i>n.</i> <b>izi.</b>
alert	<i>adj.</i> <b>mu kərə kərə;</b> <i>adj.</i> <b>oshi akuaku.</b>
all	<i>adj.</i> <b>ogimi.</b>
all means	<i>aux v.</i> <b>didi kəkə.</b>
all the time	<i>n phr.</i> <b>mikpi migimigimi.</b>
allege	<i>n.</i> <b>etəghərə.</b>
allow	<i>v.</i> <b>kaatə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>katə.</b>
almost	<i>adv.</i> <b>dzungurə dzunguru.</b>
alone	<i>adv.</i> <b>-onə.</b>
also	<i>adv.</i> <b>hənə;</b> <i>adv.</i> <b>-tsə;</b> <i>conj.</i> <b>ɔtsə;</b> <i>conj,adv.</i> <b>otsə;</b> <i>prep.</i> <b>nətsənə.</b>
altogether	<i>adv phr.</i> <b>igimi kipiri.</b>
always	<i>adv phr.</i> <b>ogimi osə;</b> <i>adv root.</i> <b>-shi.</b>
amuse	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kəmbusu ɔdzu.</b>
and	<i>conj.</i> <b>nə.</b>
and also	<i>conj.</i> <b>nətsənə;</b> <i>prep.</i> <b>nətsənə.</b>
and then	<i>conj phr.</i> <b>kpəŋə wu.</b>
angel	<i>n.</i> <b>chində.</b>
anger	<i>n.</i> <b>mabu.</b>
angle	<i>n.</i> <b>keburu.</b>
animal	<i>n.</i> <b>enyimi.</b>
ankle	<i>n phr.</i> <b>əsə yə oguru.</b>
announce	<i>v.</i> <b>kanəghə.</b>
annoy	<i>v.</i> <b>kaasə.</b>
another	<i>adj.</i> <b>okərə.</b>
answer	<i>v.</i> <b>kəsti</b> (1).
anteater with hard skin	<i>n.</i> <b>əkə.</b>
anthill	<i>n.</i> <b>ketimbi.</b>
anus	<i>n phr.</i> <b>oŋəndə ɛsɔŋgu.</b>
anxiety	<i>n.</i> <b>iburabu.</b>

**back of behind a house**

any person	<i>n phr.</i> <b>oŋgulu ananə;</b> <i>n phr.</i> <b>oŋgulu wu ananə.</b>
anyhow	<i>adv.</i> <b>ekumu ekumu.</b>
anyone	<i>pron.</i> <b>-ananə.</b>
anything	<i>n phr.</i> <b>ɔgə wanənə;</b> <i>pron.</i> <b>-ananə.</b>
appear	<i>v.</i> <b>kolu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kolu.</b>
appetite	<i>n.</i> <b>echishi.</b>
applies to a hectare of a farm?	<i>loc.</i> <b>onədə</b> <b>(onəndə) oənədə.</b>
appreciate	<i>v.</i> <b>kodughuru.</b>
approach	<i>v.</i> <b>kəkuwuru.</b>
are	<i>v.</i> <b>amu.</b>
area	<i>n.</i> <b>əkələ.</b>
argue	<i>v.</i> <b>kəhulu</b> (1).
arm	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔbu.</b>
armpit	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔpənə.</b>
arms or legs, cross	<i>v.</i> <b>kəgbi.</b>
around	<i>prep.</i> <b>ɔhə.</b>
arrange	— <b>kohulu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kohulu;</b> <i>v phr.</i> <b>karutu amə.</b>
arrive	<i>v.</i> <b>kənolu.</b>
arrogant, be and stubborn	<i>v.</i> <b>kəbəghə</b> (1).
artery	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔghəŋgə.</b>
as	<i>prep.</i> <b>edi.</b>
as a whole, absolutely	<i>adv phr.</i> <b>ogimi osə.</b>
ascend	<i>v.</i> <b>kəzumu.</b>
ashes	<i>n.</i> <b>mətu.</b>
ashia	<i>interj.</i> <b>əndzə.</b>
ask	<i>v.</i> <b>kopijini.</b>
ask debt	<i>v.</i> <b>kətuŋunu.</b>
ask or plead someone to be healed	<i>v.</i> <b>kətuŋunu.</b>
assemble	— <b>kohulu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kohulu.</b>
assist	<i>v.</i> <b>kongishi.</b>
assist at childbirth	<i>v.</i> <b>kəkə</b> (2).
at	<i>prep.</i> <b>kə.</b>
at all	<i>adv phr.</i> <b>ogimi osə.</b>
at night	<i>adv.</i> <b>kə orə.</b>
attain	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kəndə nə ɔtsə.</b>
attain, arrive at	<i>v.</i> <b>kənətsə.</b>
attitude	<i>n.</i> <b>umunu.</b>
aunt	<i>n phr.</i> <b>ingiri wu məŋgulu.</b>
aunt (wife of maternal uncle)	<i>n.</i> <b>yəkəmə.</b>
aware	<i>adj.</i> <b>mu kərə kərə.</b>
awl (for making holes on basket sticks)	<i>n.</i> <b>usɔŋgu.</b>
ax	<i>n.</i> <b>ketimi.</b>

**B - b**

baby	<i>n.</i> <b>wunu.</b>
bachelorhood	<i>n.</i> <b>məkuru.</b>
back	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kəpili amə.</b>

back (as of body), follower, next-born sibling	<i>n.</i> <b>ijimi.</b>
back, carry on the	<i>phr.</i> <b>kəbiri əsə ijimi.</b>
back of behind a house	<i>n.</i> <b>ijinguru.</b>

**back of head**

back of head *n.* **kekiri.**  
 bad *adj root.* **-bhərəbħə;**  
*adj root.* **-bhərəbħə.**  
 bad instinct *n.* **ɔŋəŋgərə wu obhərəbħə.**  
 bad luck *n phr.* **embu yə ebhərəbħə.**  
 bag *n.* **ɔtsu.**  
 bag, carrying *n.* **kəmbərə.**  
 bag (large carried on the back used by hunters) *n.*  
**kəmbərə kə ijimi.**  
 bag of salt *n phr.* **kəmbərə kə manu.**  
 bail out of jail *v.* **kəli.**  
 bait *v.* **kənəmbə.**  
 bamboo (of palm) *n.* **kərətə.**  
 banana *n.* **mananə.**  
 banana, short *n.* **kombughu.**  
 bargain *v.* **kətuŋunu.**  
 bark *n.* **egughu;**  
*v.* **kənumburu;**  
*v.* **kənumburu.**  
 barrenness *n.* **ekumu.**  
 barricade *v.* **katəndə.**  
 bask by the fire *v phr.* **kayusu uwusu.**  
 bask in the sun *v phr.* **kayusu eyu.**  
 basket *n.* **ɔkəsə.**  
 basket carried on the back *n.* **keli;**  
*n.* **otətə.**  
 basket used by women for carrying things *n.* **keli.**  
 basket used for eating *n.* **karəndə.**  
 bastard *n phr.* **wunu wu əmbə.**  
 bastardy *n.* **əmbə.**  
 bat *n.* **ozəmə.**  
 be *v.* **kamu;**  
*v.* **kamu.**  
 be absent — **kəgbə;**  
*v.* **kəgbə.**  
 be afraid *v.* **kohindi.**  
 be angry *v.* **kaasə.**  
 be ashamed *v.* **kərəŋgə.**  
 be big *v.* **kogiri.**  
 be blind *v.* **kəməŋə (2).**  
 be crafty *v.* **komighiri.**  
 be drunk *v.* **kəyimi.**  
 be fastest or smartest as though carried by wind *v.*  
**kaazi.**  
 be free from dirt *v.* **kanəghərə.**  
 be guilty *v.* **kərəŋgə.**  
 be in a dilemma *v.* **karimi.**  
 be in line *v phr.* **kotumu ədzə.**  
 be indiferent *v.* **kəməŋgə.**  
 be mischievous or troublous *v.* **kanə urunu.**  
 be not any *v.* **kə- (2).**  
 be not around *v.* **kə- (2).**  
 be short *adj.* **ku;**  
*v.* **koku.**  
 be sick *v.* **kagunu.**  
 be smart *v.* **kəhəbħərə.**  
 be undecided *v.* **kami.**  
 be weaken *v.* **kədzəghərə.**

**black**

be well, healthy, or fresh *v.* **kambughu.**  
 bead *n.* **seehə.**  
 beak *n.* **ədzu.**  
 bean *n.* **kərugħu.**  
 beans with very long pod and black(found only in  
 Esimbi but now scarce) *n.* **kilakə.**  
 bear (fruit) *v.* **kozumu.**  
 beard *n.* **moriti.**  
 beat *v.* **kəbəmbə;**  
*v.* **kogbiri.**  
 beautiful *adj root.* **-dəanə.**  
 because *conj.* **kotəŋənə.**  
 become able *v phr.* **kotu əhə ɔtsughu.**  
 bed *n.* **məbħə;**  
*n.* **uki.**  
 bed bug *n.* **kugugħu.**  
 bee *n.* **ezu.**  
 beer *n.* **bi.**  
 before *adv.* **egi;**  
*prep.* **iyishi.**  
 beg *v.* **kəkə (1).**  
 begging (habitual) — **mokənanə.**  
 begin *v.* **kobughu;**  
*v.* **kərətə;**  
*v.* **karumu.**  
 begin a fight, war *v.* **kəgbə.**  
 begin (as for farm work) *v.* **kəgbə.**  
 begining *n.* **buwu-buwu;**  
*n.* **ubughu.**  
 beginning *n.* **morətanə.**  
 behavior *n.* **əŋgu.**  
 behind *adv.* **ijimi;**  
*prep.* **vijimi.**  
 be-intimate *adj.* **nəmbərə.**  
 belt *n.* **əkpəmə.**  
 bend *v.* **kopishi;**  
*v phr.* **kosughuru iyiosə.**  
 bend down *v.* **kosughuru.**  
 bend over *v.* **kəbəŋə.**  
 be-red *inf.* **məgənanə.**  
 betray *v.* **kətuŋu.**  
 between *prep.* **mətətə.**  
 bewitch *v.* **kəkumu.**  
 bewitched *v phr.* **kori atə.**  
 Bible *n phr.* **Kəŋu kə Uhumbəkənə.**  
 big basket for storing groundnuts *n.* **kərəmbə.**  
 big black fly that bites commonly found at river  
 banks *n.* **kenəmbə.**  
 bird *n.* **enunu.**  
 bird, kind of *n.* **itsusu;**  
*n.* **kənə.**  
 birth *n.* **ubi.**  
 bite *v.* **kənumu.**  
 bite slightly *v.* **kəŋgəghərə.**  
 bitter *adj.* **etsanə;**  
*vn.* **-motsanə.**  
 bitter leaf *n.* **etunu.**  
 black *adj root.* **-li.**



**black ant (small)**

black ant (small) *n.* **sirunduadzu.**  
 blacken *v.* **korimbi.**  
 blacksmith *n.* **-utu (1).**  
 bladder *n.* **sinijingiri.**  
 blame *v.* **kəŋgili;**  
*v.* **zi;**  
*v.* **kəzi.**  
 blanket *n.* **bəreŋgi.**  
 bless *v.* **kohughuru;**  
*v.* **kəwughuru.**  
 blind eye *n phr.* **kishi eməŋanə.**  
 blink *v phr.* **kanyi oshi (1).**  
 blister *n.* **kipughuru.**  
 block *n.* **okpənə;**  
*v.* **kəgə;**  
*v.* **kəghəmbərə.**  
 block a path *v.* **katəŋgərə.**  
 block (as a stream of water, or a fowl being chased)  
*v.* **kəgə.**  
 blood *n.* **məyungu;**  
*n.* **məyungu.**  
 blow *v.* **konumu.**  
 blow (as wind or something out of the eye) *v.*  
**kəfufu.**  
 blow horn *v.* **kasungu.**  
 blow (musical instrument) *v.* **kasungu.**  
 blow on fire *v.* **kasuru.**  
 blow (wind) *v.* **kəfufu.**  
 blunt *v.* **kotili.**  
 boa *n.* **oŋgələ.**  
 board *n.* **keyingi;**  
*n.* **kəkəpəndə.**  
 boast *v.* **kanəmə əhu.**  
 body *n.* **kiwundu;**  
*n.* **əhu.**  
 body, part of *n phr.* **kəkəpə kə əhu.**  
 boil *v.* **kasəghərə.**  
 boil rapidly *v.* **kasəghərə.**  
 boil water *v.* **kəshili.**  
 boil which develops in the groin *n.* **ətəndə.**  
 bone *n.* **kiku;**  
*n.* **kiku.**  
 bone, small *n.* **koku.**  
 book *n.* **kəŋu.**  
 borders *n.* **eŋəŋgərə.**  
 borrow *v.* **kəri.**  
 bottle *n.* **buturu.**  
 bottom of a river where it joins another bigger one  
*n.* **itini.**  
 bottom of a tree *n.* **itini.**  
 bow *v.* **kosughuru;**  
*v phr.* **kosughuru iyiosə.**  
 box *n.* **kitsughu.**  
 boy *n phr.* **wuneli wu mosongulu.**  
 bracelet *n.* **kikpərakpə;**  
*n.* **səneyingiri.**  
 braid hair or rope *v.* **kamərə (1).**  
 branch *n.* **əpəsə.**

**buy**

branch of a horn (as of a reindeer) *n.* **ətibhi.**  
 bread *n.* **mokpə mə akərə;**  
*n.* **mokpə mə akiri.**  
 break *v.* **kəhəmbə.**  
 break container *v.* **katsusu.**  
 breast *n.* **keyimbi.**  
 breathe *v phr.* **koru imu.**  
 breed or rear animals *v.* **koru (3).**  
 breeze *n.* **kəfuru.**  
 brick *n.* **okpənə.**  
 bridge *n.* **kirindi.**  
 brim *n.* **otu.**  
 brim? *n.* **owunguru.**  
 bring *v phr.* **kobu abhə.**  
 broken *adj.* **ətsusuanə.**  
 broken in the heart *v.* **kazuru<sub>1</sub>.**  
 broom *n.* **əbə.**  
 brother *n phr.* **wuningbi wu mosongulu.**  
 brother-in-law (men married from the same family)  
*n.* **ətsəmə.**  
 brown biting ant *n.* **sinyivuru.**  
 bucket *n.* **pukə.**  
 buffalo *n.* **ofu.**  
 build *v.* **kəpi.**  
 build walls of a house *v.* **kamə.**  
 building *n.* **kitumbu.**  
 bullet *n.* **uŋgbashi.**  
 bundle *n phr.* **kəyənə ekuranə.**  
 bundle of straw *n phr.* **əwuru wu eyundu.**  
 bundle of wood or vegetable *n.* **kəhə.**  
 burn *v.* **kəkpiri.**  
 burned, be *v.* **kəghu.**  
 burned part of roasted cocoyam or fufu *n.*  
**kəkperə.**  
 burnt palm cone used for making yellow soup *n.*  
**orətə.**  
 burst *v.* **kodumbu.**  
 burst, crack, break *v.* **katsusu;**  
*v.* **katsusu.**  
 bury *v.* **kokiri (2).**  
 bush *n.* **kikuruingu kə əkənə;**  
*n.* **əkənə.**  
 bush cat *n.* **ishimbi;**  
*n.* **pəbini.**  
 bush cow *n phr.* **kigurigu kə əkənə kəsənə.**  
 bush mango *n.* **esəŋgə.**  
 bush pepper *n.* **kevi.**  
 bushbuck *n.* **ekibhi.**  
 business *n.* **kəsə.**  
 but *conj.* **ŋgə.**  
 butcher — **kəgbə;**  
*v.* **kəchi;**  
*v.* **kəgbə.**  
 butterfly *n.* **kikuruaku.**  
 buttock *n phr.* **ətə wu əsungu.**  
 buttocks *n.* **əsungu.**  
 button *n.* **kikubhu.**  
 buy *v.* **kəkusu.**

**bypass**bypass *v phr.* **kəŋgəsə atə.****close****C - c**

cackle (as a hen or weaver bird) *v.* **kakighiri.**  
 calabash *n.* **isu.**  
 calabash cup for wine *n phr.* **ukughu wesə.**  
 calabash dish *n.* **ogə.**  
 calabash for fufu *n.* **kəghəndə.**  
 calabash (large) used by Fulanis *n.* **oghə.**  
 calabash used for palm oil *n phr.* **umbu wə miri.**  
 call *v.* **kəbiri** (1).  
 call somebody by different names *v.* **kəkpalə.**  
 camwood *n.* **kazu.**  
 can *conj.* **məməmə;**  
*conj.* **omamə.**  
 cane *n.* **kətə.**  
 cane rat *n.* **ebə.**  
 canoe *n.* **kukunu.**  
 cap *n.* **kiku.**  
 captivate interest *v.* **kənəmbə.**  
 care for *v phr.* **kədi oshi.**  
 care, take *v.* **kəkə** (2).  
 careful, be *interj.* **ikə.**  
 carefully *adv.* **zəzu.**  
 carelessly *adv.* **ekumu ekumu.**  
 carrot *n phr.* **owulu yə akərə.**  
 carry *v.* **kəkulu.**  
 carry on the back *v.* **kəbiri** (2).  
 carry someone on the back *v.* **kərəmbə.**  
 carton *n.* **katunu.**  
 case *n.* **kəpulu.**  
 case of knife *n phr.* **əbhə yi oyi.**  
 cassava *n.* **ukumu.**  
 cat *n.* **busu.**  
 cat small *n.* **kəbusu.**  
 catapult *n phr.* **ekpi yə ənusuənə.**  
 catch *v.* **kohungu;**  
*v.* **kohungu.**  
 catch (something that is thrown) *v.* **kafəŋə.**  
 caterpillar *n.* **kikpishi.**  
 cause *v.* **kəsəghə.**  
 cause an offense *v.* **kochighiri** (2).  
 cause disorder *v.* **komundzu.**  
 celebrate *v.* **kəghələ;**  
*v.* **kayəmbə.**  
 celebration *n.* **oghələ.**  
 cement block platform *n.* **kirindi.**  
 chair *n.* **ketə** (2);  
*n.* **keyi.**  
 chalk *n.* **kikunaku.**  
 chameleon *n.* **kanyi.**  
 chance *n.* **əwulu.**  
 change *v.* **kəhughuru;**  
*v.* **koli** (1);  
*v.* **koli.**  
 changed *adv.* **ohughuranə.**

chapter *n.* **kəŋgə;**  
*n.* **ketsəghərə.**  
 character *n.* **əŋəŋgərə wu obhərəbħə.**  
 character of a person *n.* **-utu** (2).  
 charcoal *n.* **kiŋgəlakə.**  
 chast *v.* **kəhəmbə.**  
 check *v.* **kochiyi.**  
 chest *n.* **otəmə;**  
*n.* **upərapə wu otəmə.**  
 chew *v.* **kanjighiri;**  
*v.* **kanjighiri.**  
 chicken *n.* **əhu.**  
 chicken pox *n.* **əgu.**  
 chief *n.* **mbe;**  
*n.* **wəkpəmə.**  
 child *n.* **wunu.**  
 child, young *n.* **wuneli.**  
 child-bearing *n phr.* **wunu ubinianə.**  
 chimpanzee *n.* **kihəmu.**  
 chin *n.* **kəŋguru.**  
 chisel *n.* **sembu.**  
 choose *v.* **kotsusu** (2);  
*v.* **kasəŋgə.**  
 chuke *v.* **kosu.**  
 church building *n phr.* **kitumbu kə Uhumbəkənə.**  
 cicada (insect) *n.* **kəŋgəranggi.**  
 city *n.* **kitundu.**  
 claim *n.* **etəghərə;**  
*v.* **koyindi.**  
 claim ownership (figurative) *v.* **kotighiri.**  
 claim property *v.* **katə əguru.**  
 clap *v.* **kogbiri.**  
 clarify *v.* **kachili.**  
 class or school mate *n.* **obhəndə** (2).  
 clay *n.* **əŋgulu.**  
 clay pot (small) used for soup *n.* **olə;**  
*n.* **osərə.**  
 clay pot with tinny brime *n.* **situri.**  
 clean *adj.* **əbhinjianə;**  
*v.* **kəbhinji.**  
 clean (as mangos or yams), remove (thorn) *v.*  
**kəsərə.**  
 clean one *vn.* **kebhinjanə.**  
 clear *v.* **kəpiri.**  
 clearing *vn.* **-mopirianə.**  
 climax *n.* **kakiaki.**  
 climb *v.* **kəzumu.**  
 climb and look *v phr.* **kəzumu arənə.**  
 climbing rope *n.* **kəndzərə.**  
 clip *v.* **kəsəghərə.**  
 clock *n phr.* **eyu yi akərə.**  
 close *v.* **kə-** (2).

**close drum after covering with plantain leaves**

close drum after covering with plantain leaves v. **kafəghə**.  
 close from school v. **kasəmbərə**.  
 close meeting v. **kasəmbərə**.  
 close something v. **kodibhi**.  
 close to adv. **dzungurə dzunguru**.  
 closed adj. **idibhianə**.  
 cloth n. **kiburu**.  
 clothing n. **kiburu**.  
 cloud n. **kəmbətə**.  
 cluster or stalk of bananas n. **okuru**.  
 coal n. **kingəlakə**.  
 coarse adj. **mututuanə**.  
 coast n. **kebiri**.  
 cob of corn n phr. **usungu wu kəngə**.  
 cock n. **kerungu**.  
 cockroach n. **keziahu**.  
 cocoa n. **koku**.  
 cocoyam n phr. **esungu yi akəmə**.  
 cocoyam flower n. **opi**.  
 cocoyams n. **akəmə**;  
 v. **kafi**.  
 coffee n. **kəfi**.  
 coil v. **kəpighiri**.  
 cold n. **kəyu**.  
 cold or wet v. **kəyughu**.  
 collapse v. **koghu**.  
 collect v. **kobu** (1).  
 color n. **erə**.  
 comb n. **kəsə**;  
 n. **kumu**.  
 comb of a cock n. **kədzəbhərə**.  
 comb the hair v. **kasə**.  
 come v. **kabə**.  
 come and v. **kənə**.  
 come in v phr. **kalu abhə**.  
 come or go out v. **kolu**.  
 come out v phr. **kolu abhə**.  
 comfort v. **kadzu**;  
 v. **kaju**.  
 command v. **kəbhəndə**.  
 commandment n. **obhəndə** (1).  
 commence v. **kərətə**;  
 v. **karumu**.  
 commit suicide v. **kasundu**.  
 compare v. **kəfənə**.  
 compete v. **kəməndə**.  
 competition n. **takpaakpə**.  
 complain v. **kəmununu**;  
 v. **kənyugu**;  
 v. **kəpənə**.  
 complain bitterly v phr. **kəhə anjunu**.  
 complete the top of a basket v. **kəwunguru**.  
 complexion n. **erə**.  
 complicated adj. **imundzuanə**.  
 compound n. **kinduindu** (1);  
 n. **kodəngə**;  
 n. **masu**.

**craving**

concealment n. **mosəghərə**.  
 concentration of vines on a tree n. **kiizu**.  
 concubine n. **ughu**.  
 confirm v. **kəyimi**.  
 confuse v. **komundzu**;  
 v. **kotumbu**.  
 confused adj. **imundzuanə**.  
 congratulate v. **kətə**.  
 console v. **kadzu**.  
 construct v. **kənyini**;  
 v. **kənyini**.  
 container used for putting burnt palm cone for  
 making yellow soup n. **kitiati**.  
 contemplate v. **kandimi**.  
 contribute v. **katsu**.  
 contribute in a discussion v. **kafəsə**.  
 contribute, remove (as cork) v. **katsu**.  
 cook v. **kəhindi**.  
 cook fufu v. **kayəmbə**.  
 cooked v. **kəbi**.  
 cool by blowing or removing firewood v. **kazu**.  
 copulate v. **kanungu**.  
 core n. **kakiaki**.  
 corn n. **kənggə**;  
 n phr. **kənggə**.  
 corn beer n. **məkəmə**.  
 corn fufu n. **mokpə**.  
 corner n. **esənggə**;  
 n. **keburu**.  
 corpse n phr. **kiwundu ekpənanə**.  
 correct adj. **chəchi**;  
 adj. **əmbu**.  
 correctly adv. **chəchəchi**.  
 cough n. **kəyu**;  
 v. **kəkishi**.  
 could it be or could or should (I)... (only in question  
 form) v phr. **usugudi**.  
 could not adj. **gəgəgərə**.  
 count v. **katəngə**.  
 country n. **kitundu**.  
 court v. **kadzəmbərə**.  
 cousin n. **əgbə**.  
 covenant n. **ehulu**.  
 cover n. **kiyindi**;  
 v. **kabərə**;  
 v. **kəghəmbərə**;  
 v. **kə-** (2);  
 v. **kokuwu**.  
 covet v. **katsundu**.  
 cow n. **kigurigu**.  
 cowpea n. **kərughu**.  
 cowpeas leaves used as vegetable n. **məndə**.  
 crack v. **kotu**.  
 crack egusi or groundnuts v. **kəbughuru**.  
 craftiness n. **mipighiri minu**.  
 crave v. **kəkuru** (2);  
 v. **kokuru**.  
 craving n. **echishi**.

**crawl**

crawl	v. <b>karəndə</b> .
crawl on belly	v. <b>kahungu</b> .
crawl with the belly	v. <b>kahungu</b> .
crayfish	n. <b>jəŋgə</b> .
crazy or mad, be	v. <b>kəŋgələ</b> .
credit	n. <b>ekusu</b> .
creep	v. <b>karəndə</b> .
cricket	n. <b>miyarumu</b> .
cricket-kind	n. <b>edzəŋgaku</b> .
cripple	n. <b>oŋgulu wumbuluənə</b> .
criticize someone in his/her absence	v. <b>kərəbhə</b> .
crocodile	n. <b>kehughuru</b> .
cross	n phr. <b>ketə kə afu</b> .
cross as a river	v. <b>kəschibhi</b> .
crouch	v. <b>kosughuru</b> ; v phr. <b>kosughuru iyiosə</b> .
crow	v. <b>kasungu</b> .
crow of cocks	n phr. <b>məsunguanə merungu</b> .
crowd	n. <b>kitu</b> .
crude	adj. <b>mututuanə</b> .
cruel	adj root. <b>-bhərəbhə</b> ;

**determine**

	adj root. <b>-bhərəbhə</b> .
crumble	v. <b>kobulu</b> ; v. <b>koghu</b> .
cry	v. <b>kəhə</b> .
crying when somebody dies	n. <b>oyimbi wu ekrə</b> .
cup	n. <b>ukughu</b> .
curse	n. <b>əkunu</b> ; v. <b>kakunu</b> (1); v. <b>kəndu embu</b> ; v. <b>kətu</b> .
cut across	v. <b>kəgə</b> ; v. <b>kəgə</b> .
cut by pulling	v. <b>kətsərə</b> .
cut leaves selectively	v. <b>kəkəbhə</b> (1).
cut lengthwise	v. <b>kəkə</b> .
cut the branches of a tree	v. <b>kəŋgəghərə</b> .
cut with cutlass	v. <b>kəgbərə</b> .
cutlass	n. <b>arə</b> ; n. <b>kəbərə</b> .
cutting grass (animal)	n. <b>ebə</b> .

**D - d**

dance	n. <b>atsəmə</b> ; n. <b>mubhini</b> ; n phr. <b>əguru ogbirianə</b> ; v. <b>kəbhini</b> ; v. <b>kəghələ</b> .
dance danced long ago by the Esimbi people	n. <b>halu</b> .
dance, (ritual) of Benabenge	n. <b>ətsəmə</b> .
dangerous	adj. <b>məŋgəŋgə</b> .
dark	adj. <b>ətsənanə</b> .
dark night	n phr. <b>kizimi kə ətsənanə</b> .
darkness	n. <b>kizimi</b> .
daughter	n. <b>əŋgunu</b> ; n phr. <b>wunu oŋgulu</b> ; n phr. <b>-wunu ubinianə</b> .
dawn	n phr. <b>oshi əŋgbəŋənanə</b> ; v. <b>kəŋgbəŋənə</b> .
day	n. <b>mutu</b> .
daybreak	n phr. <b>oshi əŋgbəŋənanə</b> ; phr. <b>oshi əŋgbəŋənanə</b> .
dead man	n. <b>wokpənanə</b> .
deaf, be	v. <b>kə</b> - (1).
deaf person	n phr. <b>oŋgulu wu ohunduanə</b> .
deafness	vn. <b>-mohunduanə</b> .
death	n. <b>uku</b> .
death celebration	n. <b>kekpə</b> .
debres	n. <b>memənə</b> .
debt	n. <b>əndzu</b> .
decay, be	v. <b>kətsu</b> .
deceive	v. <b>kənəŋgə</b> ; v. <b>kopighiri</b> .
decide	v. <b>kochimi</b> ; v. <b>kochiyi</b> .
declare	n. <b>ətəghərə</b> .
decree	v. <b>kəbhəndə</b> .
deep	adj. <b>ododə</b> ; adj root. <b>-sə</b> ; prep. <b>asə</b> .
deep something in a liquid	v. <b>komindi</b> .
deer	n. <b>ehili</b> ; n. <b>itsundu</b> .
deflate	v. <b>kandishi</b> .
delay	v. <b>kəbələ</b> ; v. <b>katələ</b> .
delay, hesitate	v. <b>kotsulu</b> .
deliberate	adj. <b>fusu onyini</b> .
deliver	v. <b>kəli</b> .
deliver a message	v. <b>kəkərə kinu</b> .
deliver something	v. <b>kanə əgə</b> .
demand	v. <b>kəkə</b> (1).
demolish	v. <b>koghu</b> .
den	n. <b>kipi</b> .
deny	v. <b>kətunu</b> .
depend on someone	v. <b>kondimi</b> .
depression on the body	n. <b>kəbu</b> .
descend	v. <b>kəkumu</b> ; v. <b>kosu</b> .
desert	n phr. <b>əkələ əmu okili əkrə mənətsəsə</b> .
desire	n. <b>iburabu</b> ; v. <b>karə</b> .
desire to eat meat	n. <b>əŋgəghərə</b> (1).
destroy	v. <b>kəbhətə</b> ; v. <b>kopili</b> .
detain	v. <b>kəbələ</b> .
determine	v. <b>kochimi</b> .

**develop**

develop	v. <b>katəbhə</b> .
diarrhea	<i>n phr.</i> <b>ochimi yə skibhianə</b> .
die	v. <b>kəkpə</b> .
different	<i>adj.</i> <b>əsə otumu</b> .
differently	<i>adv.</i> <b>ohughuranə</b> .
difficult	<i>adj.</i> <b>-kəpəghəranə</b> ; <i>adj root.</i> <b>-fughuruənə</b> .
difficult, be	v. <b>kəpəghərə</b> ; v. <b>kəpəndə</b> .
difficulty	<i>n.</i> <b>mufumuanə</b> .
dig	v. <b>kotimi</b> .
dig much soil	v. <b>kowumbu</b> .
dilate, distend	v. <b>kapughuru</b> .
dilute	v. <b>kəpətə</b> ; v. <b>kəpəri</b> ; v. <b>katughuru</b> .
dim	<i>adj.</i> <b>yiniyini</b> .
direct	<i>adj.</i> <b>chəchi</b> .
direct to a different side	v. <b>kabəghə</b> .
directly	<i>adv.</i> <b>chəchəchi</b> .
dirt, raised spot of	<i>n.</i> <b>kinduindu (2)</b> .
dirty	v. <b>kərimbi</b> ; <i>vn.</i> <b>mirimbianə</b> .
disappear	v. <b>kəmiri</b> .
disappear like the cloud	v. <b>kaashi</b> .
disappoint	v. <b>kəgbələ</b> ; v. <b>kəgbələ</b> .
discourse	<i>n.</i> <b>ərutu</b> .
discover	v. <b>kawunu</b> .
discuss	v. <b>karutu</b> .
disease	<i>n.</i> <b>əgunu</b> .
disgrace	v. <b>kəpəngə</b> .
disguise	v. <b>kəli (1)</b> ; v. <b>kəli</b> .
dislike	v. <b>kəziri</b> .
dislocate	v. <b>kəngili</b> .
disobey	v. <b>kəgini</b> ; v. <b>kəkpəmə</b> .
dispute	v. <b>kəbəngənə</b> ; v. <b>kəhulu (1)</b> .
disrespect	v. <b>kəgini</b> .
dissolve (as salt in water)	v. <b>kənyi</b> .
distance	<i>n.</i> <b>uji</b> .
distinction	<i>n.</i> <b>ekusu</b> .
disturb	v. <b>kəbələ</b> ; <i>v phr.</i> <b>kəpəngənə otəmə</b> .
ditch	<i>n.</i> <b>kipi</b> .
divide	v. <b>kəgəbhə</b> ; v. <b>kəgəbhə</b> .
do	v. <b>kənyiini</b> ; v. <b>kənyiini</b> .
do correctly	— <b>kəgi ənyiini</b> .
do not	<i>aux v.</i> <b>-di okpə</b> .
do not grow or get matured	v. <b>kəodunu</b> .

**dwelling of large animals in forest**

doctor	<i>n.</i> <b>dutu</b> .
doctor (traditional)	<i>n.</i> <b>wəki</b> .
dog	<i>n.</i> <b>əbu</b> .
domestic bird	<i>n phr.</i> <b>enunu yə masu</b> .
don't	<i>interj.</i> <b>ikə</b> .
door	<i>n phr.</i> <b>əyishi yə osu</b> .
door way door frame or jam	<i>n phr.</i> <b>əyishi yə osu</b> .
doorstep	<i>n phr.</i> <b>kətsəghərə kə əyishi yə osu</b> .
double	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kəpəri oku</b> .
doubt	v. <b>kəməngə (1)</b> ; v. <b>kəmundzu</b> .
doubtful	<i>adj.</i> <b>oshi akuaku</b> .
dove	<i>n phr.</i> <b>uwumbu wəkiri</b> .
down	<i>adj root.</i> <b>-sə</b> ; <i>adv/prep.</i> <b>itini</b> ; <i>prep.</i> <b>asə</b> ; <i>prep.</i> <b>əsə (1)</b> ; <i>v phr.</i> <b>kəsughuru iyiosə</b> .
down there	<i>prep phr.</i> <b>hini ini</b> .
down there (small)	<i>prep phr.</i> <b>hini inə</b> .
downward or slightly descending	<i>prep.</i> <b>hini</b> .
dowry	<i>n phr.</i> <b>məbi mə ərəmbə</b> .
drag	v. <b>kənumbu</b> ; v. <b>kənumbu</b> .
dragonfly	<i>n.</i> <b>kəchingiochi</b> .
draw	v. <b>kədzəngə</b> .
dream, stick bug?	<i>n.</i> <b>milazi</b> .
dregs of oil	<i>n.</i> <b>mətibhiri</b> .
drink	v. <b>kəomu</b> .
drink too much	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kəomu obughu</b> .
drinking	<i>vn.</i> <b>kəomu</b> .
drinking gourd	<i>n.</i> <b>otəmbə</b> .
drive	v. <b>kənumbu</b> ; v. <b>kəpusu</b> .
drive away	v. <b>kəbəghə</b> .
drive or send away	v. <b>kəhəmbə</b> .
drive vehicle	v. <b>kənumbu</b> .
drum	<i>n.</i> <b>kəsə</b> ; <i>n.</i> <b>kəfənə</b> .
drum for oil, made from bark of tree	<i>n.</i> <b>ənu</b> .
drunk-be	v. <b>kəbumu</b> .
dry	— <b>məchimbianə</b> ; <i>adj.</i> <b>ozumuanə</b> ; v. <b>kətini</b> ; v. <b>kəzumu</b> .
dry season	<i>n.</i> <b>edzuandə</b> .
duck	<i>n.</i> <b>gəgu</b> .
dull	<i>adj.</i> <b>pundzu</b> .
dung	<i>n.</i> <b>ochimi</b> .
dunk	v. <b>kəmili</b> .
dust	<i>n.</i> <b>uwungu</b> .
dustpan	<i>n.</i> <b>kigughu</b> .
dwarf	<i>n phr.</i> <b>əngulu udunuanə</b> .
dwelling of large animals in forest	<i>n.</i> <b>iku</b> .

**E - e**

**ear**

ear	<i>n.</i> <b>otu.</b>
earlier today?	<i>adv.</i> <b>kəngu.</b>
early	<i>adj,adv.</i> <b>tsusu.</b>
early morning	<i>adv.</i> <b>kəyəbhəyəbhə.</b>
earth	<i>n.</i> <b>ɛdzughu.</b>
earthquake	<i>n.</i> <b>ɛdzughu yə inyianə;</b> <i>n phr.</i> <b>iwumu wu usuanə.</b>
earthworm	<i>n phr.</i> <b>tənanḡbəsə ɛdzughu.</b>
eat greedily	<i>v.</i> <b>kəhulu (2).</b>
eat or drink	— <b>kakuru.</b>
eat the meat on a bone	<i>v.</i> <b>kəḡḡəghərə.</b>
eat, win, benefit from	<i>v.</i> <b>kor.</b>
eaten by weevils, be	<i>v.</i> <b>kobungu.</b>
eating	<i>vn.</i> <b>koori.</b>
echo	<i>n phr.</i> <b>ɛyəbhə ɛnganə (1).</b>
economize soup	<i>v.</i> <b>kaji.</b>
eczema	<i>n.</i> <b>məbəndabə.</b>
edge	<i>n.</i> <b>otu.</b>
edible seed	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔshimi.</b>
egg	<i>n.</i> <b>kegi.</b>
eight	<i>num.</i> <b>minyinyi;</b> <i>num.</i> <b>monyionyi.</b>
eighty	<i>num.</i> <b>mobughu monyionyi.</b>
elbow	<i>n phr.</i> <b>esəḡḡə yi ɔbu.</b>
elder	<i>adj.</i> <b>wətanə;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>wətəbhanə.</b>
elephant	<i>n.</i> <b>kedzə.</b>
elephant beetle	<i>n.</i> <b>ikiri.</b>
embarrass	<i>v.</i> <b>kochighiri (2).</b>
embrace, hug, dark, plaster, be	<i>v.</i> <b>kətsə.</b>
embryo	<i>n.</i> <b>kimimbiri kawunu.</b>
eminence	<i>n.</i> <b>ekusu.</b>
empty up water or wine from a container	<i>v.</i> <b>kəhəḡḡərə.</b>
empty-handed	<i>adv.</i> <b>abuabu.</b>
encourage	<i>v.</i> <b>kadzu.</b>
end	<i>n.</i> <b>ukili;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kokili.</b>

**fat**

end it	<i>v.</i> <b>kokili.</b>
endure	<i>v.</i> <b>kokifi.</b>
English	<i>adj.</i> <b>akiri.</b>
enlarge	<i>v.</i> <b>kapughuru.</b>
enough	<i>adv.</i> <b>ehəḡḡəranə.</b>
enough , be	<i>v.</i> <b>kəhəḡḡərə.</b>
enter	<i>v.</i> <b>kakulu.</b>
envy	<i>v.</i> <b>kəḡḡəghə.</b>
epilepsy	<i>n.</i> <b>itili.</b>
erase	<i>v.</i> <b>kobulu.</b>
erect	<i>adj.</i> <b>təḡə təḡə.</b>
escape	<i>v.</i> <b>kohindi.</b>
escort	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kotumu atə.</b>
Esimbi	<i>adj, n.</i> <b>Eshimbi.</b>
especially	<i>adj.</i> <b>ɛmishi-ɛmishi;</b> <i>adv.</i> <b>bishi bishi.</b>
even	<i>conj.</i> <b>kiridi;</b> <i>conj.</i> <b>mə.</b>
even though	<i>conj.</i> <b>kiridi.</b>
evening	<i>n.</i> <b>keyəbhə.</b>
ever	<i>adv.</i> <b>ḡḡəmunḡḡəmu.</b>
everybody	<i>n phr.</i> <b>oḡḡulu ananə.</b>
everything	<i>v.</i> <b>kohulu ɔḡə wanənə.</b>
exactly	<i>adv.</i> <b>chəchəchi.</b>
exalt	<i>v.</i> <b>kəḡḡumu.</b>
examine	<i>v.</i> <b>kədi.</b>
excess, done in	<i>adv.</i> <b>-aḡə.</b>
exchange	<i>v.</i> <b>kəhughuru.</b>
excrete	<i>v.</i> <b>konyi.</b>
excuse	<i>v.</i> <b>kətsusu (1).</b>
exhale	<i>v phr.</i> <b>koru izi.</b>
expand	<i>v.</i> <b>kapughuru.</b>
expel	<i>v.</i> <b>kəhəmbə.</b>
explain	<i>v.</i> <b>kəkərə.</b>
expose	<i>v.</i> <b>kəɛfiri.</b>
extinguish	<i>v.</i> <b>konyimi.</b>
extinguish fire	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kasəḡḡə uwusu.</b>
eye	<i>n.</i> <b>kishi (1).</b>

**F - f**

face	<i>n.</i> <b>kishi (2).</b>
fail (as an exam)	— <b>kəḡbə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kəḡbə.</b>
fail to keep a promise	<i>v.</i> <b>kəḡbələ;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kəḡbələ.</b>
fall	— <b>kəḡbə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kəḡbə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kəḡḡu.</b>
fall out (as hair)	<i>v.</i> <b>kayughu.</b>
false	<i>adj.</i> <b>nəmu chəchi;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>kinu kə ɛku.</b>
family	<i>n.</i> <b>indzuru;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>ɔtumbu;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>utumburu.</b>
famine	<i>n.</i> <b>ɛdzu.</b>
fan	<i>n.</i> <b>kipumbu;</b>

	<i>v.</i> <b>kopumbu.</b>
farm	<i>n.</i> <b>moshi;</b> <i>n phr.</i> <b>ɛkələ yə moshi;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kəpi.</b>
farm which is not a virgin forest	<i>n.</i> <b>ɛsəbhə.</b>
farm worked one year after clearing a virgin forest	<i>n.</i> <b>ondu.</b>
fashion	<i>n.</i> <b>umunu.</b>
fast	<i>adj.</i> <b>dzəḡhadzəḡḡə;</b> <i>adj.</i> <b>-həbhəranə, see: kəhəbhərə;</b> <i>adj.</i> <b>nənə;</b> <i>adv.</i> <b>dzəḡḡa-dzəḡḡə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kəhəbhərə.</b>
fasten	<i>v.</i> <b>kəsəḡḡərə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>koshimbiri.</b>
fat	<i>adj.</i> <b>uku-uku (2).</b>

**fat, be**

**vowel matches the vowel of the verb root**

- father *n.* **ingiri.**
- father's brothers' wives *n.* **tivi.**
- fatness *ger.* **mufunanə.**
- fats *n.* **əmu.**
- fats (in liquid form) *n.* **əngə.**
- fear *n.* **kinumu;**  
*v.* **kabighiri;**  
*v.* **kohindi.**
- feast *n.* **oghələ.**
- feasting *n.* **ungunu.**
- feather *n.* **kogunu.**
- feces *n.* **ochimi.**
- feed (a baby) *v.* **kəti.**
- feed (as a child) kindle fire *v.* **koku.**
- feed (as a child or animal) *v.* **koku.**
- feel *v.* **koguru;**  
*v.* **koguru;**  
*vn.* **muguruənə.**
- feel or taste *v phr.* **kosu-o-guru.**
- feelings after eating food like beans *adj.* **təmənə**  
**təmənə.**
- female *n.* **əngunu.**
- fence *n.* **əfərə.**
- fence built for trapping animals *n.* **əngəmbə.**
- fetch, draw (as water from source or wine from drum) *v.* **kəətu.**
- fetch wood *v.* **kəhəmbə.**
- few *adj, adv.* **ikiri.**
- few, be *v.* **kətəngərə.**
- fifty *num.* **mobughu matənə.**
- fight *v.* **kaanu.**
- figure *n.* **kihumbu.**
- file *n.* **sabhə.**
- fill *v.* **kəfiri.**
- fill a pit *v.* **kəngili.**
- fill (from being partially full) *v.* **kəfiri.**
- fill hole *v.* **koriyi.**
- filled, be *v.* **kəfi.**
- find — **kəkiri;**  
*v.* **karənə;**  
*v.* **karənə.**
- fine *adj.* **dədə;**  
*adj root.* **-dəənə.**
- fine, be *v.* **kədə.**
- finger *n phr.* **sinu sə əbu.**
- fingernail *n.* **kəzi kə əbu.**
- finish *v.* **-mishi;**  
*v.* **kəmishi.**
- fire, fan the *v phr.* **kopumbu uwusu.**
- fire, gun *n.* **uwusu.**
- firewood *n.* **uvini.**
- first *adv.* **egi.**
- first fruit *n.* **ehi.**
- fish *n.* **isu.**
- fish hook *n.* **səneyingiri.**
- fish, school of *n phr.* **osungu wu isu.**
- fish with fishing with line *v.* **kamərə (3).**

**forms the gerund (-ing) of the progressive tense; the**

- fishing hook *n.* **kugi.**
- fishing line *n.* **majji.**
- fishing-go *v phr.* **karungu isu.**
- fit *v phr.* **kotu əhə ətsughu.**
- five *num.* **matənə;**  
*num.* **mətanə.**
- fix *v phr.* **kəpili ənyini.**
- fix as it was *v.* **katəmbə.**
- flame *n.* **oləmə.**
- flatten *n.* **kəngbətə.**
- flatter *v.* **kadzəmbərə.**
- flearia-worm *n.* **əsughuru.**
- flex *v.* **kabindi.**
- flipant *adj.* **ədzu əwushianə.**
- flippantcy *n.* **ədzu əwushuanə.**
- flood *n phr.* **muru nə moyindi əkələ.**
- floor *n.* **əyungu;**  
*n.* **osu.**
- flower *n.* **kipuipu.**
- flower of corn *n phr.* **əchi yi əngə.**
- flutter *v.* **kəpumbu apəghərə.**
- fly *n.* **igi;**  
*v.* **kəvi.**
- foam from washing pounded banga nuts *n.* **kiiri.**
- foam of liquid *n.* **kitungu (2).**
- foams as of the sea or an epileptic *n.* **kihu (1).**
- fog *n.* **kifu.**
- fold *v.* **kəpighiri.**
- follow someone who is leading or training *v.* **kədzungu.**
- following *prep.* **əsə (2).**
- follows *adv, 3s.* **etsə.**
- food *n.* **kətingi.**
- fool *n phr.* **əngulu wu əngələnə;**  
*v.* **kənəngə.**
- foolish *adj root.* **-fundu.**
- foolish in mind *adj.* **pundzu.**
- foot *n.* **oguru.**
- football match *n.* **imbi.**
- for *prep.* **kə;**  
*prep.* **ko-;**  
*prep.* **əhə;**  
*prep phr.* **əhə ahu iyini).**
- fore head *n.* **kərə kə kishi.**
- foreign *adj.* **akiri.**
- forest *n.* **kəkiri.**
- forever *adv.* **əngəmunğəmu.**
- forget *v.* **kəyingiri.**
- forgive *v.* **kəyingiri.**
- fork (of a tree) *n.* **əfu.**
- fork stick *n phr.* **kətə kə afu.**
- forked stick *n.* **itughuru.**
- forms the gerund (-ing) in the past and future verb tenses the vowel matches the vowel of the verb root *suf.* **-ŋV.**
- forms the gerund (-ing) of the progressive tense; the vowel matches the vowel of the verb root *suf.* **-nV.**

**forsake**

forsake	v. <b>kaatə</b> ; v. <b>katə</b> .
forty	num. <b>mobughu monyi</b> .
foundation	n. <b>ɛyungu</b> .
four	num. <b>monyi</b> .
fowl	n. <b>ɛshu</b> .
fraud	v. <b>kopighiri</b> .
fresh air	n. <b>kefuru</b> .
friday	n. <b>mətətə ɛchichi</b> .
friend	n. <b>ɔri</b> .
friendly-be	v. <b>kɛningi</b> .
fright	n. <b>kinumu</b> .
frighten	v. <b>kɔnɛngə</b> .
frightened	adv, adj. <b>owulunuanə</b> ; v. <b>kowulu</b> .
frightful	adj. <b>mangangə</b> .
frog	n. <b>kitsəghatsə</b> ; n. <b>kətəghərə</b> .
frog that is (eatable kind)	n. <b>kənatungu</b> .

**greet**

from	prep. <b>kə</b> ; prep. <b>ɔhə</b> .
frown	v. <b>kapiti</b> ; v. <b>kopiti</b> .
frown by pushing out the lips	v. <b>kodu ɔdzu</b> .
fruit	n. <b>ɛshingɪ</b> .
fruitful hunting	v. <b>kakəbhə</b> (2).
frustrate	v. <b>kotumbu</b> .
fry	v. <b>kahəngə</b> .
frying pan	n. <b>kəbəghərə</b> .
fufu stick	n. <b>umbu</b> .
full, be	v. <b>kɛfi</b> .
fullstop	n. <b>kikakili</b> .
fun	n. <b>kanuanu</b> ; n phr. <b>kinu kə oshi</b> ; v phr. <b>kəmbusu ɔdzu</b> .
funeral	n. <b>kekpə</b> .
funeral crying	n phr. <b>kekpə ehanə</b> .

**G - g**

gallop	v. <b>kəndzəghərə</b> .
game	n. <b>imbi</b> .
garden egg	n. <b>silasə</b> .
gather	— <b>kohulu</b> ; v. <b>kohulu</b> .
gather and carry something from the ground	v. <b>kɛki</b> ; v. <b>kɛki</b> .
gather anything	v. <b>kohulu ɔgə wanənə</b> .
gather in one place	v. <b>koku</b> .
generation	n. <b>ɔbəghərə</b> .
genet	n. <b>ɛbini</b> .
gently	adv. <b>jiji</b> ; adv. <b>zozu</b> .
germinate	v. <b>konumu</b> ; v. <b>kowusu</b> .
get	v. <b>kahəbhərə</b> ; v. <b>kahəbhərə</b> .
gift	n. <b>mənənənə</b> .
giraffe	n. <b>katsundu</b> .
girl	n phr. <b>wuneli wu mɔngulu</b> .
give	v. <b>kanə</b> ; v. <b>kanə</b> .
give birth	v. <b>kobi</b> .
give something	v. <b>kohungu</b> .
give way	v. <b>kəbəngə</b> .
gizzard	n. <b>eshi</b> .
glad, be	v. <b>kodughuru</b> .
glad or happy-be	v. <b>kodughuru</b> .
glare	v. <b>konunguru oshi</b> .
glory	n. <b>ekusu</b> .
glutton	n phr. <b>ongulu nə uri obughu</b> .
gnat	n. <b>səkpəngərə</b> .
go	v. <b>kəndə</b> ; v. <b>kəndə</b> .
go ahead	v. <b>sə</b> .

go and kill	v phr. <b>kəndə nozu</b> .
go away	v. <b>kogi</b> .
go back	v. <b>kɛpili</b> .
go home	v. <b>kokuru</b> .
go or come out	v. <b>kolu</b> .
go or pass ahead	v. <b>kaasu</b> .
go to the farm or bush	v. <b>karungu</b> ; v. <b>karungu</b> .
goat small	n adj. <b>kobi</b> .
goat (small male)	n. <b>kafərə</b> .
goats' hut	n. <b>iku wu ibi</b> .
God	n. <b>Uhumbəkənə</b> .
god	n. <b>uhumbəkənə</b> .
goiter	n. <b>ikumu</b> .
good	adj. <b>dədə</b> ; adj root. <b>-dənə</b> .
good, be	v. <b>kadə</b> .
good luck	n phr. <b>embu yə ɔdədə</b> .
gore	v phr. <b>kosu otə kə ekuru</b> .
gorilla	n. <b>kaghu</b> .
gouge	v. <b>kəhighiri</b> .
grain	n. <b>ɛshingɪ</b> .
grandfather	n. <b>ɛtiyi</b> ; n phr. <b>ingiri wu ohinji</b> ; n phr. <b>ingiri wu ɔtəbhanə</b> .
grandmother	n. <b>ezi</b> ; n phr. <b>tivi ohinji</b> ; n phr. <b>tivi wu ɔtəbhanə</b> .
grass	n. <b>əkənə</b> .
grass roof	n. <b>məhəmbə</b> .
grasshopper (small)	n. <b>kakpə</b> .
grave	n. <b>unyimi</b> .
graze (animals)	v. <b>koku</b> .
greet	v. <b>kopiɲini</b> .



**greet by shaking hands with somebody**

greet by shaking hands with somebody v. **kotumu**.  
 grieved v. **komuru**.  
 grind v. **kaghu**.  
 grind roughly before grinding smoothly v. **kangələ**.  
 grind smooth v. **kahughuru**.  
 ground n. **ədzughu**.  
 groundnut n. **səngiringi**.  
 group n. **keŋgə**.  
 group of people invited to work on a farm for a day n. **məyi**.

**him**

grow *adj.* **wətəbhanə**;  
 v. **katəbhə**.  
 grown-up *adj.* **uku-uku** (2).  
 growth — **mətəbhanə**.  
 guard v. **kəkə** (2).  
 guide v. **kəchishi**;  
 v. **kəchishi**.  
 gulch or trench v. **kəchibhi**.  
 gum that is made by bees n. **ukiri wu ezu**.  
 gun powder n. **ukiri**.  
 gutter n. **kehunguru**.

**H - h**

hair of body (not head or beard) n. **egi**.  
 hair on head n. **eyi**.  
 hairs on the chest n. **məyungu**.  
 half n. **ebhi**;  
 n. **kebhi**.  
 half full *adv.* **ətsəŋgə**.  
 hamlet n. **kodəŋə**.  
 hand n. **əbu**.  
 hand basket of cane n. **kati**.  
 hand in hand *adv.* **kabuabu**.  
 handle v. **kohungu**.  
 handle (as of pot, bag) n. **kekəsə**.  
 handle, ax *n phr.* **əyu wu ketimi**.  
 hands, stiff *adj.* **abu ahighirianə**.  
 hang self or someone (human or animal) v. **kasundu**.  
 happen v. **kəchi**.  
 happy, be v. **kodughuru**.  
 hard *adj.* **-kəpəghəranə**.  
 hard, be v. **kapəghərə**.  
 hard part of roasted cocoyams, plantains) n. **kekprərə**.  
 hard piece in pounded cocoyams n. **kətəŋgərə** (1).  
 harden v. **kapəghərə**.  
 hardly *adv.* **uku-uku**.  
 harp n. **əkprətə**.  
 harvest corn v. **kəhəmbə**.  
 harvest rice v. **kəgə**.  
 hat n. **kiku**.  
 hatch eggs *v phr.* **kəbu əgi**.  
 hate v. **koziri**.  
 hate someone's success v. **kəghəghə**.  
 have v. **kahəbhərə**;  
 v. **kahəbhərə**.  
 have authority *v phr.* **kədi oshi**.  
 have pain v. **kə-** (2).  
 have profit v. **kahəbhərə ijimi yə əgə**.  
 have sexual intercourse v. **kanungu**.  
 hawk n. **əfəeti**;  
 n. **sənəvuru**.  
 he *pron.* **umu**.  
 he is not *n phr.* **odzə**.

head n. **kəŋgə**.  
 head louse n. **kekə**.  
 head or shoulder, carry on v. **kəbəghə** (2).  
 headache *n phr.* **kəŋgə kə əkənanə**.  
 headpad n. **əkərə**.  
 heal v. **kafərə**.  
 health center *n phr.* **kitumbu kə əgunu**.  
 hear v. **kəyughuru**;  
 v. **kəyughuru** (1).  
 heart n. **otəmə**;  
*n phr.* **əshinggi yə otəmə**.  
 heat v. **kozu**.  
 heat (liquid) v. **kozu**.  
 heated be v. **kə-**.  
 heave v. **kəməghərə**.  
 heaven n. **əbhəŋgə**.  
 heavy *adj.* **muchianə**.  
 heavy, be v. **kochi**.  
 heavy piece of metal n. **əŋgbə**.  
 heel of foot *n phr.* **kihingi kə oguru**.  
 help v. **kəŋgishi**.  
 hen n. **əhu**.  
 her *pron.* **umu**.  
 herb used as medicine with strong scent n. **uwunguruku**.  
 herbalist n. **wəeki**.  
 herd of animals *n phr.* **osungu wu ənyimi**.  
 here *loc phr.* **osə eni**.  
 here (in this area) *prep phr.* **əsə əhu eni**.  
 hernia n. **ikuru**.  
 hers *pron 3sg.* **ibi**.  
 he/she not present *adv phr.* **-dzə (used with noun class)**.  
 hesitate v. **kami**;  
 v. **kənyungu**.  
 hiccup (hiccough) n. **epəpə**.  
 hidden *adj.* **olinanə**.  
 hide *adj.* **olinanə**;  
 v. **kəeli**.  
 hill n. **əmbə**.  
 hill or mountain, climb a v. **kəmu**.  
 him *pron.* **umu**.

**hinder**

hinder	v. <b>kəbələ.</b>
hip	n. <b>kehu;</b> n. <b>kəkpe.</b>
hippopotamus	n. <b>ɛfumu.</b>
his	pron 3sg. <b>ibi.</b>
his/her	— <b>ibi;</b> ppron. <b>ibi;</b> pron. <b>iki;</b> pron. <b>ishi;</b> pron. <b>iti;</b> pron. <b>ivi;</b> pron. <b>izi.</b>
his/her own	pron 3sg. <b>ibi.</b>
hit	v. <b>kəbəmbə.</b>
hive	n phr. <b>opu ezu.</b>
hoe	n. <b>ɛsu.</b>
hoe handle	n. <b>uhundu;</b> n phr. <b>uhundu wu ɛsu.</b>
hoe small for harvesting groundnuts	n. <b>kəbərə.</b>
hold	v. <b>kohungu.</b>
hold (animal), cram	v. <b>kohungu.</b>
hold down	v. <b>kofiri.</b>
hole	n. <b>ɛyishi.</b>
hole, empty on a tree	n. <b>opu.</b>
hole of an animal	n. <b>mupi.</b>
hole of rat or mouse	n phr. <b>mupi mə ebhi.</b>
hole, small	n. <b>kayishi.</b>
holler	v. <b>kaasə.</b>
hollow grass reed	n. <b>opi.</b>
honey	n. <b>ezu.</b>
honour	v. <b>kanəmə ɔhu;</b> v. <b>kəngumu.</b>
hoof	n. <b>kikishi.</b>
hookworm	n phr. <b>tənəngbəse wu gə.</b>

**information**

hope	v. <b>kənəmənə;</b> vn. <b>-mumuanə.</b>
horn	n. <b>ekuru.</b>
horse, donkey	n. <b>kəkənyi.</b>
hospital	n phr. <b>kitumbu kə ɔgunu.</b>
hot be	v. <b>kə-.</b>
hot pepe sauce	n phr. <b>seki ududu.</b>
hotness	n. <b>mopunuanə.</b>
house	n. <b>kitumbu.</b>
how	adv. <b>kefəghənə;</b> interrog. <b>nəni;</b> interrog. <b>rəri;</b> n. <b>efəghə.</b>
how many	interrog. <b>-onə.</b>
how much	interrog. <b>-onə.</b>
humbug	v. <b>kəbələ;</b> v. <b>kəndzəghərə.</b>
humiliate, mistreat, torment, abuse, physically	v. <b>kətsughu.</b>
hunchback	n. <b>ihundu.</b>
hundred	num. <b>həndərə;</b> num. <b>mobughu bughu.</b>
hunger	n. <b>ɛdzu.</b>
hunt	v phr. <b>kəhəmbə kubu.</b>
hunting	n. <b>kubu.</b>
hurry	v. <b>kəhəbhərə.</b>
hurt	v. <b>kə- (2).</b>
hurting	adj. <b>mopuanə.</b>
husband	n. <b>zumu.</b>
husk	n. <b>kəkərə.</b>
hut	n. <b>kəkərə;</b> n. <b>ɔtəbhə.</b>
hut for chicken	n. <b>iku wu ɛhu.</b>

**I - i**

I	pron. <b>imi.</b>
idol	n. <b>kəkərə;</b> n. <b>ɔbənə.</b>
if	conj. <b>məməmə;</b> conj. <b>omamə.</b>
ignorant	adv. <b>ekumu ekumu.</b>
ignorant of plans against one, or having no father	adj. <b>ɛmbə.</b>
ignore	v. <b>kogini;</b> v phr. <b>kədi oshi oshi.</b>
illegitimacy	n. <b>ɛmbə.</b>
illuck	n. <b>embəghə.</b>
image	n. <b>erə.</b>
imitate	n phr. <b>ɛyəbhə ɛnganə (1);</b> n phr. <b>ɛyəbhə ɛnganə (2);</b> v. <b>koli;</b> v. <b>kəngə.</b>
imitate exactly	v phr. <b>kəngə ɛsə efəghə yə ɛmbu.</b>
imitate to annoy	v. <b>kəngə (2).</b>
immediately	adv. <b>ɔhabuhabu.</b>

important person	n phr. <b>zumu wu ɔngulu.</b>
in	prep. <b>kə;</b> prep. <b>otə.</b>
in front	prep. <b>iyishi.</b>
in harmony	adv. <b>kipiri.</b>
in order to	adv. <b>kefəghənə.</b>
in the evening	adv. <b>keyəbhə.</b>
in the middle	loc phr. <b>ɛsə mətətə.</b>
in the night	adv. <b>kə ɔrə.</b>
inaugurated	adj. <b>-puranə.</b>
incubate	v. <b>kəyughuru (2).</b>
Indian bamboo	n. <b>egərə.</b>
indifferent	v. <b>kəgəmə.</b>
inedible fruit that causes itching of the skin	n. <b>koguogu.</b>
inflate	v. <b>kapumu.</b>
inflict	v. <b>kogumu.</b>
inform	v. <b>kəkərə;</b> v. <b>kanəghə.</b>
information	n. <b>ɛtsulu.</b>

## inheritance

inheritance	<i>n.</i> <b>utu.</b>
injection	<i>n.</i> <b>usunḡu.</b>
in-law (father or brother)	<i>n.</i> <b>onyi.</b>
insect bite : scar, raised	<i>n.</i> <b>kitundu.</b>
insect, kind of	<i>n.</i> <b>ketanedzu;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>metanedzu.</b>
inside	<i>prep.</i> <b>otə;</b> <i>prep phr.</i> <b>ɔnotə;</b> <i>pron phr.</i> <b>əsotə.</b>
insistence	<i>n.</i> <b>akpəghə.</b>
insistent (insist falsely)	<i>adj.</i> <b>kəndəḡə.</b>
instigate	<i>v.</i> <b>kəkpiri.</b>
insult	<i>v.</i> <b>kətu.</b>
intense (like in illness)	<i>adj.</i> <b>kodəmə.</b>
intentional	<i>adj.</i> <b>fusu onyini.</b>
intimate	<i>v.</i> <b>kəningi.</b>
introduce an idea	<i>v.</i> <b>kobunu.</b>
investigate	— <b>kəkiri.</b>
invitation	<i>n.</i> <b>mənəghanə.</b>
invite	<i>v.</i> <b>kanəghə.</b>
invoke	<i>v.</i> <b>kogumu.</b>

## kind of poisonous snake

iron	<i>n.</i> <b>kitu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>koshindi.</b>
iron rod at the size of half a millimeter used for loading den gun	<i>n.</i> <b>kodunḡu.</b>
is	<i>v.</i> <b>amu.</b>
island	<i>n phr.</i> <b>əkə wu ɔtu.</b>
it	<i>pron.</i> <b>bu;</b> <i>pron.</i> <b>ki;</b> <i>pron.</i> <b>ku;</b> <i>pron.</i> <b>mu;</b> <i>pron.</i> <b>shi;</b> <i>pron.</i> <b>zu.</b>
it also	<i>adv, 3s.</i> <b>etsə.</b>
it darkened	<i>adj, phr.</i> <b>ketsə.</b>
it is	<i>v.</i> <b>keki.</b>
it is black (in answer to a question)?	<i>v.</i> <b>-lili.</b>
it seem	<i>v.</i> <b>oyu oḡgi.</b>
itchy rough skin	<i>adj.</i> <b>mututuanə.</b>
itchy sore	<i>n.</i> <b>kirishi.</b>
item	<i>n.</i> <b>kingunu.</b>
its uses, his own works	<i>phr.</i> <b>izi efə.</b>

## J - j

jealous	<i>v.</i> <b>kəḡgbətə.</b>
jigger	<i>n.</i> <b>kikpishi;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>kətumu.</b>
join	<i>v.</i> <b>kopri;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kotumburu.</b>
joint	<i>n.</i> <b>ketsəghərə.</b>
joint (as part of the body)	<i>n.</i> <b>utumburu.</b>
joke	<i>n.</i> <b>kanuanu;</b> <i>n phr.</i> <b>kinu kə oshi;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kəbhishi;</b>

	<i>v.</i> <b>kənyunḡu;</b> <i>v phr.</i> <b>kəvi ɛḡḡu.</b>
joke-make	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kəmbusu ɔdzu.</b>
journey	<i>n.</i> <b>owunḡu.</b>
judge	<i>v.</i> <b>katəḡə.</b>
juju	<i>n.</i> <b>uhumbu.</b>
juju, type of	<i>n.</i> <b>konjiri.</b>
jump	<i>v.</i> <b>kayələ.</b>
junction	<i>n.</i> <b>kafughu.</b>
just	<i>adv.</i> <b>-kpə.</b>

## K - k

kee	<i>v.</i> <b>kamə.</b>
keep	<i>v.</i> <b>kamə atə.</b>
keep patient	<i>v.</i> <b>kokifi.</b>
keep secret	<i>v.</i> <b>kəeli.</b>
kerosene	<i>n.</i> <b>kərəshi.</b>
key	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔhəndə.</b>
kick	<i>v.</i> <b>kəgbiri.</b>
kidney	<i>n.</i> <b>kihi.</b>
kill	<i>v.</i> <b>kozu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kozu.</b>
kind	<i>n.</i> <b>kəburu;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>utumu.</b>
kind of	<i>n phr.</i> <b>ɔguru oḡbirianə.</b>
kind of ant that builds on walls	<i>n.</i> <b>oyəbhə.</b>
kind of arial yam	<i>n.</i> <b>kiji.</b>
kind of beetle that digs dried sticks	<i>n.</i> <b>unḡbingbi.</b>
kind of beetle that lives in a dead palm tree	<i>n.</i> <b>kimuikpərə.</b>

kind of bitter leaf (not bitter as the common bitter leaf)	<i>n.</i> <b>etunu yə ifumbu.</b>
kind of calabash used in the kitchen for oil	<i>n.</i> <b>kimbuimbu.</b>
kind of caterpillar with thorns on it's body	<i>n.</i> <b>kekəsə;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>uməratu.</b>
kind of cocoyam	<i>n.</i> <b>kəkuru.</b>
kind of dance	<i>n.</i> <b>mbayi.</b>
kind of dance danced by Esimbi people (originated from Batomo)	<i>n.</i> <b>ipəmu.</b>
kind of drum covered both sides	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔḡḡḡə.</b>
kind of fishing net	<i>n.</i> <b>bunji.</b>
kind of fruit	<i>n.</i> <b>keḡə;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>mugənji.</b>
kind of grass with wrinkled leaves	<i>n.</i> <b>kikuakumu.</b>
kind of mud fish	<i>n.</i> <b>kinguangḡu.</b>
kind of mushroom	<i>n.</i> <b>korəmbə.</b>
kind of poisonous snake	<i>n.</i> <b>kənikpərə.</b>

**kind of raffia palm (near swampy areas)**kind of raffia palm (near swampy areas) *n.* **oru.**kind of shrimp *n.* **kihughuru.**kind of small black smeling ant that stings *n.*  
**sunyuvuru.**kind of small round fruit with tinny seeds in it *n.*  
**takənə.**kind of stick good for wire trapping *n.* **sənerindi.**kind of tree *n.* **kəkərə ərundu.**kind of vegetable (planted) *n.* **kihungu kəhumbu.**kind of vegetable that is cooked and pound in in the  
pot *n.* **imbunu.****lion**kind of wild cat *n.* **kefifi.**kind of wild fruit *n.* **munggenji.**kindle fire *v.* **koku.**king *n.* **wəkpəmə.**kite *n.* **əfi ɛti.**knee *n.* **kinu.**knife *n.* **oyi.**knit *v.* **kotumu.**knock *v.* **kəngunə.**know *v.* **kəkərə.****L - I**lack *v.* **kəyini.**lacks sense *n phr.* **enəsə edzə.**ladder *n.* **məku.**lake *n.* **mamə.**lameness *vn.* **mumbuluənə.**lamp *n.* **kətsələ.**landslide *n.* **iwumu.**language *n.* **ɛyəbhə.**lap *v phr.* **kogbile əngələ otə onəmə.**large hole *n.* **kipi.**large vine *n.* **kitsuatsu.**larva of elephant beetle *n.* **kedzəhumbu.**late *adv.* **ijimi.**later on *adv.* **ijimi.**later (today) *adv.* **ənggu.**lather *n.* **kihu (2).**latrine *n.* **kətaghərə.**latrines, toilets *n.* **mətaghərə.**laugh *v.* **kəshi.**law *n.* **əbhəndə (1).**laws *n.* **əbhəndə.**lax *adj.* **məgbənganə.**lay egg *v.* **kobi.**lay eggs *v phr.* **kobi ɛgi.**lay something or someone down *v.* **kakələ.**layer *n.* **əbəghərə.**laziness *n.* **kəngbələ;***n.* **mobiri.**lazy *v.* **kədzəghərə.**leader *n phr.* **ənggulu nə utsughu.**leaf *n.* **kəyənə.**leak (drip in small quantity) *v.* **kəru.**lean (human beings) *v.* **kəyighiri.**lean on *v phr.* **kəyəbhə ɛvi osə.**learn *v.* **kəyighiri;***v.* **kəyighiri.**leather *n.* **egughu.**leather bag (small) used for carrying bullets for den  
guns *n.* **ɛtə.**leave *v.* **kojimbiri;***v.* **kaatə;***v.* **katə.**leave here *v phr.* **kogi osə.**leaves of cocoyam used for soup *n.* **unəkuru.**left *adj.* **eməsə.**leftover *n.* **kishirianə.**leftovers — **mishirianə.**leg *n.* **oguru.**lend *v.* **kəri.**leopard *n.* **ɛlunə.**leprosy *n.* **kudzusu.**less or no concern *v phr.* **kədi oshi oshi.**let *aux v.* **oti.**letter *n.* **kihumbu;***n.* **kənu.**level *n.* **əngəgərə.**level (as in land) *adj.* **təmənə təmənə.**level floor *v.* **koriyi.**lick *v.* **kəngələ.**lick with the tongue *v phr.* **kəngələ otə onəmə.**lid *n.* **kiyindi.**lie *n.* **kinu kə ɛku;***v.* **kəgbələ;***v.* **kəgbələ;***v.* **kənəngə;***v phr.* **kəgə mingu.**lie down *v.* **kəyighiri;***v phr.* **kəyəbhə ɛvi osə.**lies *n.* **mingu.**life *n.* **əngu.**lift something heavy by struggle *v.* **kənəngə.**light *n.* **mətənənə;***v.* **kəkpələ;***v.* **kəkpiri.**lightning *n phr.* **əbiri wu əmirənianə.**like *prep.* **edi;***v.* **karə.**like that *prep phr.* **nəzhi.**like this *adj,adv.* **tətəni;***adv.* **otonu;***adv.* **otu onu.**Lily fruit Africa *n.* **soru.**limestone soup *n.* **ufulu.**limping walk *n.* **kikuru.**lineup *v phr.* **kotumu ədzə.**lion *n.* **əgəbhə.**

**lions'cave**

lions'cave	<i>n.</i> <b>iku wu kanyiakuru.</b>
listen	<i>v.</i> <b>køyughuru;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>køyughuru (1).</b>
lizard, type of (female)	<i>n.</i> <b>obhingi.</b>
lizard, type of (male)	<i>n.</i> <b>kækumu.</b>
lock	<i>v.</i> <b>koru (1).</b>
locked	<i>adj.</i> <b>idibhianə.</b>
loins	<i>n.</i> <b>əbu wu kiburu.</b>
loneliness	<i>n.</i> <b>monə.</b>
long	<i>adj.</i> <b>ododə;</b> <i>adj phr.</i> <b>ededə.</b>
long ago	<i>adj.</i> <b>kungusu;</b> <i>adj adv.</i> <b>eyini-eyini;</b> <i>adv.</i> <b>ədədə;</b> <i>adv phr.</i> <b>ədədə ɔŋgəsə ɔndə.</b>
long tail bird	<i>n.</i> <b>kanungu eti.</b>
look	<i>v.</i> <b>kədi.</b>
look for	— <b>kəkiri;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>karənə;</b>

**melt (as with fire)**

	<i>v.</i> <b>karənə.</b>
look for around	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kədi əhə.</b>
look steadily	<i>v.</i> <b>kədi ndəndu.</b>
loose	<i>v.</i> <b>kogunju.</b>
loose of appetite	<i>n.</i> <b>ɛnumbu.</b>
loose taste	<i>v.</i> <b>kəŋgəghərə.</b>
loosen	<i>v.</i> <b>kape.</b>
loosen by shaking or increasing space	<i>v.</i> <b>kənunguru.</b>
lose	<i>v.</i> <b>zi;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kəzi.</b>
loud cry or shout when in pain or sorrow	<i>n.</i> <b>kəbuju.</b>
love	<i>n.</i> <b>məranə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>karə.</b>
luck	<i>n.</i> <b>embu.</b>
lure	<i>v.</i> <b>kəkəndə.</b>
lust	<i>v.</i> <b>kəŋgbətə.</b>

**M - m**

machete	<i>n.</i> <b>arə.</b>
machine	<i>n.</i> <b>oyəŋgə;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>oyingi.</b>
madman	<i>n phr.</i> <b>ɔŋgulu wu ɔŋgələnə.</b>
maggot	<i>n.</i> <b>kikipishi.</b>
make	<i>v.</i> <b>kənyini;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kənyini.</b>
make a law or rule	<i>v.</i> <b>kəbhəndə.</b>
make clean	<i>v.</i> <b>koshingi.</b>
make free	<i>v.</i> <b>kəli.</b>
make lame	<i>v.</i> <b>kombulu.</b>
make or be dirty, stain unremovably	<i>v.</i> <b>kanəmbə.</b>
make soup last to end of meal	<i>v.</i> <b>kaji.</b>
make way	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kogi osə.</b>
male	<i>n.</i> <b>mosongulu.</b>
male goat	<i>n.</i> <b>kəfərə.</b>
maliciousness	<i>n.</i> <b>michighiri minu.</b>
man	<i>n.</i> <b>mosongulu;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>ɔŋgulu.</b>
mane	<i>n.</i> <b>ekusu.</b>
many	<i>adj.</i> <b>ikuiku;</b> <i>adj.</i> <b>itəmə itəmə;</b> <i>adj.</i> <b>uku-uku (1).</b>
many, several, plenty, a lot	<i>adj.</i> <b>mikuiku.</b>
mark	<i>n.</i> <b>kihumbu.</b>
market	<i>n.</i> <b>kesə.</b>
marks	<i>n.</i> <b>əhumbu.</b>
marriage	<i>n.</i> <b>ərəmbə;</b> <i>vn.</i> <b>-məərəmbənə.</b>
marry	<i>v.</i> <b>kobu (2);</b> <i>v.</i> <b>karəmbə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>karəmbə.</b>
mash down	<i>v.</i> <b>kəŋgili.</b>
mash food	<i>v.</i> <b>kandili.</b>
masquerade	<i>n.</i> <b>uhumbu.</b>

massive in size or number	<i>pron.</i> <b>ifu.</b>
mat	<i>n.</i> <b>kambu.</b>
match	<i>n.</i> <b>kawusu.</b>
matches	<i>n.</i> <b>makawusu.</b>
matching ant	<i>n.</i> <b>eyəŋgə.</b>
mate	<i>v.</i> <b>kanungu.</b>
mature	<i>v.</i> <b>katəbhə.</b>
mature in behavior	<i>v.</i> <b>kohibhiri.</b>
maybe	<i>adv.</i> <b>kəmu;</b> <i>adv.</i> <b>ɔfu otəmə.</b>
mbambala groundnut	<i>n.</i> <b>kiku.</b>
me	<i>pron.</i> <b>imi.</b>
me, I	<i>pron.</i> <b>imi.</b>
mean it	<i>v.</i> <b>kochimi.</b>
meanwhile	<i>adv.</i> <b>ŋgini;</b> <i>prep phr.</i> <b>ŋgə-ini.</b>
measles	<i>n.</i> <b>kakiriagu.</b>
measure	<i>v.</i> <b>kəfəghə.</b>
measure used for measuring gun powder	<i>n.</i> <b>eyuru.</b>
meat	<i>n.</i> <b>enyimi;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>kəku;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>əkəbhə.</b>
mediate	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kojimbiri amu.</b>
medicene	<i>n.</i> <b>kəyənə.</b>
medicinal herb with strong scent	<i>n.</i> <b>muyingi.</b>
medicinal herb (with very small leaves)	<i>n.</i> <b>sitsunu.</b>
medicines	<i>n.</i> <b>məyənə.</b>
meet	<i>v.</i> <b>kəkuku;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kəkuku.</b>
meeting	<i>n.</i> <b>kitu.</b>
meeting house	<i>n phr.</i> <b>kitumbu kə kitu.</b>
melon	<i>n.</i> <b>kehi.</b>
melt	<i>v.</i> <b>kənyi.</b>
melt (as with fire)	<i>v.</i> <b>kayəndə.</b>

**menchum river**

menchum river *n.* **motsumu.**  
 menstruate — **kobu ɔtəŋgə.**  
 mess *v.* **kotumbu.**  
 message *n.* **ɛtsulu;**  
*n.* **kinu.**  
 messenger *n.* **chində.**  
 metal *n.* **kitu.**  
 metal part of a spear *n phr.* **kətsu kə ɔtə.**  
 method *n.* **efəghə.**  
 middle *prep.* **mətətə.**  
 midget *n phr.* **ɔŋgulu udunuənə.**  
 midnight *n phr.* **ɔtəmə wu ɔrə.**  
 migrate *v.* **kojimbiri.**  
 milk *n.* **məyimbi.**  
 milk can used for measuring *n.* **-ŋgəŋgə.**  
 millipede *n.* **hinəŋgərabu;**  
*n.* **kinəŋgərabu.**  
 mind *n.* **ɔtəmə;**  
*n phr.* **ɛshinggi yə ɔtəmə.**  
 minimize *v.* **kosunu.**  
 miracle *n.* **emənə.**  
 miscarriage *vn.* **mubulu ɔmərənə.**  
 miscarry *v.* **kobulu amərə;**  
*v phr.* **kobi ɔbhətə.**  
 misfortune *n.* **mənəmbanə.**  
 miss direction intended to go *v.* **kanələ.**  
 miss to catch or meet *v.* **kogunju.**  
 mist *n.* **kəmbətə.**  
 mistake *adj.* **imundzuanə;**  
*v.* **kafughu.**  
 mistakenly do something *v phr.* **kəwundu ɛnyini.**  
 mix *v.* **komundzu;**  
*v.* **katughuru.**  
 mold *v.* **kamə.**  
 monday *n.* **ubughu ɔrunju wu yaghu.**  
 money *n.* **ɔku.**  
 monkey *n.* **eshi.**  
 monkey-like animal that eats corn *n.* **ikandə.**  
 month *n.* **ɔtəŋgə.**  
 moon *n.* **ɔtəŋgə.**  
 morning *adv.* **kəyəbhəyəbhə.**  
 mosquito *n.* **kanyanyi.**

**neighbor**

most *adj.* **ikuiku.**  
 mother *n.* **tivi.**  
 mother's sister *n.* **tivi.**  
 mould bricks *adj.* **nəmbərə (2).**  
 mountain *n.* **keti.**  
 mouse *n.* **ebhi;**  
*n.* **səɛku.**  
 mouth *n.* **ɔdzu.**  
 mouth, burn *v.* **kədu.**  
 move *v.* **kojimbiri.**  
 move around *v.* **kəndzəghərə.**  
 mow *v.* **kəpiri.**  
 much *adj.* **uku-uku (1).**  
 mud *n.* **utimi.**  
 mud from legs or shoes *n.* **kikakili.**  
 murmur *v.* **komununu.**  
 mushroom *n.* **kənarughu.**  
 mushroom (growing on decayed wood) *n.*  
**məhulu.**  
 mushroom, small white *n.* **mufiri.**  
 musical instrument having a straight pipe *n.* **kupu.**  
 musical instrument made from the long end of a  
 calabash *n.* **kətunguru.**  
 muscle cramp *n.* **indindi.**  
 muslim *n.* **wətsunəkə.**  
 must *aux v.* **didi kəkə.**  
 my *pron.* **ɛbhim;**  
*pron.* **ɛhimi;**  
*pron.* **ɛmi;**  
*pron.* **ɛshimi;**  
*pron.* **ɛtimi;**  
*pron.* **ɛyimi;**  
*pron.* **ɛyimi;**  
*pron.* **ɔbhəmə;**  
*pron.* **ɔbhəmə;**  
*pron.* **ɔhəmə;**  
*pron.* **ɔmə;**  
*pron.* **ɔmu;**  
*pron.* **ɔmu;**  
*pron.* **ɔwumu;**  
*pron.* **ɔwumu.**

**N - n**

nail *n.* **kitumbu;**  
*n.* **kənɔru;**  
*n phr.* **kezi kə oguru;**  
*v.* **kəkumu.**  
 nail of finger or toe *n.* **kezi.**  
 name *n.* **keli.**  
 name of a female named after the river kimbambe  
*n.* **yimbambə.**  
 narrow escape from danger *v phr.* **kəkpə ɔsu.**  
 nature *n.* **umunu.**  
 navel *n.* **kitungu (1).**  
 near *v.* **kəkuwuru.**

near, closer *adv.* **koghuru.**  
 nearly *adv.* **dzungurə dzunguru.**  
 neck *n.* **omi.**  
 necklace *n.* **oyəŋgə;**  
*n.* **oyinggi;**  
*n.* **səneyingiri.**  
 need *v.* **karə.**  
 needle *n.* **koghu.**  
 negativizer *pref.* **dV-;**  
*pref.* **nə-.**  
 neglect *v.* **kosunu.**  
 neighbor *n.* **witundu.**

**nephew**

nephew	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔbənə.</b>
nest	<i>n phr.</i> <b>kitumbu kə enunu.</b>
net	<i>n.</i> <b>munimbi.</b>
never	<i>adv.</i> <b>ɲgəmungəmu;</b> <i>adv.</i> <b>tiɲini tiɲini.</b>
never mind	<i>v.</i> <b>-tabhə.</b>
new	<i>adj.</i> <b>-yeyi.</b>
newborn baby	<i>n phr.</i> <b>wunəgə.</b>
next	<i>adj.</i> <b>okərə.</b>
next time	<i>prep.</i> <b>iyishi.</b>
nibble	<i>v.</i> <b>kəngəmənə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kətsəmənə.</b>
nice	<i>adj root.</i> <b>-dəanə.</b>
nicknames, call by	<i>v.</i> <b>kəkɾələ.</b>
niece	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔbənə.</b>
night	<i>n.</i> <b>orə.</b>
nine	<i>num.</i> <b>matanə monyi.</b>

**owner**

ninety	<i>num.</i> <b>mobughu matanə monyi.</b>
no	<i>neg.</i> <b>eyi.</b>
noise	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔrutu.</b>
nonsense	<i>n phr.</i> <b>enəsə edzə.</b>
noon	<i>n phr.</i> <b>eyu yi eti.</b>
nose	<i>n.</i> <b>ohundu.</b>
nostril	<i>n phr.</i> <b>eyishi yi ohundu.</b>
not able to	<i>adj.</i> <b>gərəgərə.</b>
not at all	<i>adv.</i> <b>tiɲini tiɲini;</b> <i>adv phr.</i> <b>ɛchi wu ɛchiechi.</b>
not filled to the brims	<i>adv.</i> <b>ɔtsəngə.</b>
not moistured	— <b>məchimbianə.</b>
not well situated	<i>adj.</i> <b>nəmu chɛchi.</b>
not yet mature	<i>adj.</i> <b>nə-ha-təbhə.</b>
now	<i>adv.</i> <b>ɛni-ɛni.</b>
number	<i>v.</i> <b>katəgə.</b>

**O - o**

obey	<i>v.</i> <b>kochinyi.</b>
obstruct	<i>v.</i> <b>kəbələ.</b>
obtain	<i>v.</i> <b>kahəbhərə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kahəbhərə.</b>
occupy	<i>v.</i> <b>koyindi.</b>
ocean	<i>n phr.</i> <b>murū ogiri.</b>
octopus	<i>n.</i> <b>kefi;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>ɔdzəri.</b>
of	<i>assoc.</i> <b>kə;</b> <i>assoc.</i> <b>mə;</b> <i>assoc.</i> <b>mə;</b> <i>assoc.</i> <b>sə;</b> <i>assoc.</i> <b>tə;</b> <i>assoc.</i> <b>wu;</b> <i>assoc.</i> <b>yi;</b> <i>assoc.</i> <b>yi.</b>
offer a gift sacrificially	<i>v.</i> <b>kəhi.</b>
oh my	<i>interj.</i> <b>kai.</b>
oil	<i>n.</i> <b>miri.</b>
oily	<i>adj phr.</i> <b>kunuanə otə ɛmiri.</b>
okra	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔkəru.</b>
old	<i>adj.</i> <b>ohinji;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kodunu.</b>
older brother	<i>n phr.</i> <b>wuningbi wu mosongulu</b> <b>ɔtəbhanə.</b>
older, oldest	<i>adj.</i> <b>wətəbhanə.</b>
older sister	<i>n phr.</i> <b>wuningbi wu məngulu</b> <b>ɔtəbhanə.</b>
on	<i>prep.</i> <b>ɛvi;</b> <i>prep.</i> <b>əsə (1);</b> <i>prep phr.</i> <b>ɛviose.</b>
on it	<i>adj.</i> <b>əsə oɦu.</b>
on the ground	<i>pron phr.</i> <b>əsə ɛdzughu.</b>
on the side of	<i>prep.</i> <b>ohə.</b>
on top of	<i>prep phr.</i> <b>ɛviose.</b>
one	<i>num.</i> <b>onə.</b>
onion	<i>n phr.</i> <b>mənu mə akərə;</b>

only	<i>n phr.</i> <b>mənu mə akiri.</b> <i>adj.</i> <b>ɛmi-ɛmi;</b> <i>adv.</i> <b>-kpə;</b> <i>adv.</i> <b>təgənəkə.</b>
open	<i>v.</i> <b>kopuru.</b>
opened	<i>adj.</i> <b>ipuruanə;</b> <i>adj.</i> <b>-puranə.</b>
opportunity	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔwulu.</b>
or	<i>conj.</i> <b>mə;</b> <i>conj.</i> <b>mə-amu.</b>
or even	<i>conj.</i> <b>mə-amu.</b>
or hit someone with fist	<i>v.</i> <b>konumu.</b>
or; sometime; if	<i>adv.</i> <b>kəmu.</b>
organize a party	<i>v.</i> <b>koru (2).</b>
orphan	<i>n phr.</i> <b>wunu wənə.</b>
other	<i>n.</i> <b>wonə;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>wonə.</b>
our	<i>pron.</i> <b>ɛbhishi;</b> <i>pron.</i> <b>ɛhishi;</b> <i>pron.</i> <b>ɛshishi;</b> <i>pron.</i> <b>ɛtishi;</b> <i>pron.</i> <b>eyishi;</b> <i>pron.</i> <b>eyishi;</b> <i>pron.</i> <b>ohəsə.</b>
ours	<i>pron.</i> <b>əbhəsə;</b> <i>pron.</i> <b>əbhəsə.</b>
out	<i>prep.</i> <b>andi.</b>
outfit family (with clothes, shoes, school fees)	<i>v.</i> <b>kofili.</b>
outside	<i>prep.</i> <b>andi;</b> <i>prep.</i> <b>bhənanđi.</b>
overgrown	<i>adj.</i> <b>-dunuanə.</b>
oversized	<i>adj.</i> <b>məgbəngganə.</b>
owl	<i>n.</i> <b>kiwunggu.</b>
own land or anything	<i>v.</i> <b>koyindi.</b>
owner	<i>n.</i> <b>wəmbu.</b>

## P - p

pack — **kohulu**;  
           *v.* **kohulu**.  
 package *n phr.* **keyənə ekuranə**.  
 paddle canoe *v.* **kayəmbə**.  
 pain on a boil *v.* **kohundu**.  
 pain on the side of the stomach *n.* **embəghə**.  
 painfulness *n.* **mopunuənə**.  
 paint *v.* **kari**.  
 pale, be *v.* **korungu**.  
 palm *n.* **opəmə wu əbu**.  
 palm bamboo *n phr.* **kərətə kə kedzughu**.  
 palm kernel *n.* **uhungu**.  
 palm nut *n phr.* **əlu yi ibiri**.  
 palm nut cone *n.* **kibiri**.  
 palm oil *n phr.* **miri mə kedzughu**.  
 palm tree, short *n.* **kedzughu**.  
 pant *n.* **imu**.  
 pap *n.* **kipunu**.  
 paper bag *n.* **katunu**.  
 paper or anything *n.* **kəbhi**.  
 parcel *n phr.* **keyənə ekuranə**.  
 part of a grave under the house *n.* **inungu**.  
 part of a roof *n.* **əbumu**;  
           *n.* **kəhəghərə**.  
 part of animal trap *n.* **sənezi**.  
 part of the rope used for climbing tall palm tree *n.*  
           **məzumu**.  
 partially dry (not dripping) *v.* **kahələ**.  
 particularly *adv.* **bishi bishi**.  
 partition of a house *n.* **ədəŋə**.  
 pass *v.* **kəŋgəsə**.  
 pass ahead *v.* **sə**.  
 pass an order *v.* **kəbhəndə**.  
 pass (as an exam) *v.* **kəŋgəsə**.  
 pass (as an exam), win (as a fight) *v.* **kətsəmə**.  
 pass, win *v.* **kətsəmə**.  
 passage *n phr.* **əwulu wu o tsəmanə**.  
 pasture *n.* **otindi**.  
 path *n.* **onumu**;  
           *n.* **ubiri**.  
 pawpaw *n.* **obənə**.  
 pay *v.* **kagumu**.  
 payment *n.* **məgumuənə**.  
 peak of roof *n.* **kedumu**.  
 peaks of roofs *n.* **medumu**.  
 peanut *n.* **səŋgiringgi**.  
 peck *v.* **kəgbərə**.  
 peel *n.* **keyughuru**;  
           *v.* **kafindi**;  
           *v.* **kəsərə**.  
 peel as with hands *v.* **kafi**.  
 peel cooked food (like cocoyam) *v.* **kəyundu**.  
 peel corn *v phr.* **kəsə ŋgə**.  
 peel groundnuts *v.* **kətsusu**.

peel plantains, beans or cassava *v.* **kəsundu**.  
 pegs on the wall used as shelves *n.* **sənətə**.  
 penis *n.* **edzu**.  
 perform an act of witchcraft competitively with  
           somebody *v.* **kəfənə**.  
 perhaps *adv.* **kəmu**.  
 permit *v.* **kətsusu** (1).  
 persevere *v.* **kəkifi**.  
 person *n.* **oŋgulu**.  
 person the same tribe or nationality *n.* **witundu**.  
 person's property *n phr.* **mabi mə oŋgulu**.  
 persuade *v.* **kəkəŋgə**.  
 persue *v.* **kəhəmbə**.  
 pet *v.* **kaju**.  
 pick coffee *v.* **kəhələ**.  
 pick or plug palm-tree *v.* **kəru**.  
 pick up *v.* **kəkulu**.  
 pick up (with hands) *v.* **kadughuru**.  
 pick vegetables from the garden *v ph.* **kəkəbhə**  
           **məringgi**.  
 picture *n.* **ilizi**.  
 picture in the sense of resemblance *n.* **erə**.  
 piece of calabash for removing stirred or pounded  
           foods *n.* **kəghəndə**.  
 piece of cloth 2-3 fathoms long for clothing (given  
           as a gift to in-laws at marriages for  
           covering) *n.* **labhə**.  
 piece of meat *n.* **kətu**.  
 piece of wood, shaped used for leveling a floor *n.*  
           **kikpakpə**.  
 pierce *v.* **kəsu**.  
 pig *n.* **kikuringu**;  
           *n.* **kikuringu kə əkənə**.  
 pigeon *n phr.* **uwumbu wu masu**.  
 pile *n.* **kitu**;  
           *n phr.* **əbhə yə ovini**.  
 pincer of a crab *n.* **kəŋgəsə**.  
 pinch *v.* **kəkəbhə**.  
 pineapple *n.* **səmbakərə**;  
           *n phr.* **kegə kə akiri**;  
           *n phr.* **səmbakiri**.  
 pit *n.* **kipi**.  
 place *n.* **əkələ**;  
           *n.* **ukuru**.  
 place for getting palm nuts and hunting *n.* **ikuru**.  
 place that animals live *n.* **keghu kə ənyimi**.  
 placenta *n.* **mənebə**.  
 plain *n.* **kəbiri**.  
 plait hair *v.* **kəkuru** (1).  
 plan *v.* **koomu**;  
           *v phr.* **kəkərə amə atə**;  
           *v phr.* **karutu amə**.  
 plane wood *v.* **ka-**.  
 plank *n.* **pləŋə**.



**plant**

plant v. **kɛpi**.  
 plant (as plantain or banan?a) v. **kɛyi** (1).  
 plant (by scattering seeds) v. **komishi**.  
 plantain n. **kiyanə**.  
 plantain sucker n phr. **esungu yi kiyane**.  
 plantain tree n. **kiyanə**.  
 plaster v. **kari**.  
 plastic n. **ekpi**.  
 plate, woven for winnowing n. **okərə**.  
 play v phr. **kɛvi ɛngu**.  
 play (as a bell, gong or drum) v. **kasə**.  
 play table games v. **kotumu**.  
 plead persistently v. **kəkɔpɛngə**.  
 plentiful adj. **ikuiku**.  
 plenty adj. **uku-uku** (1).  
 plier n. **kɛngəsə**.  
 plow v. **kakə**.  
 pluck v. **kəhələ**.  
 pluralizer suf. **nə**.  
 pocket n. **pukə**.  
 pod n. **keshini** (1).  
 point n. **kingunu**;  
 v. **kɛchishi**;  
 v. **kɛchishi**.  
 poison v. **karughu**.  
 pole for a ceiling n. **otindi**.  
 police n. **buru**.  
 poor adj root. **-rini**.  
 porcupine n. **iyu**.  
 porridge n. **purɔpuru**.  
 position n. **ɛngɛngərə**.  
 postpone v. **kəgbələ**;  
 v. **kəgbələ**.  
 pot n. **keyəbhə**;  
 n. **kɛbə**;  
 n. **kitu**.  
 potato n. **mbwaləŋə**.  
 pound v. **kodzɔ**.  
 pounded adj. **-dzunuanə**.  
 pour v. **kodzumu**.  
 powder from burnt palm-cone used for making  
 yellow soup n. **ɔrətə**.  
 power n. **ɔsə**.  
 praise v. **kodughuru**;  
 v. **kanəmə ɔhu**;  
 v. **kəngumu**.  
 prawn n. **ɔŋgishi**.  
 pray v phr. **kopiŋini Uhumbəkənə**.  
 praying mantis n. **ugragə**.  
 pray-to God v. **karutu nə Uhumbəkənə**.

**quickly**

pregnancy n. **məwunguanə**.  
 pregnant adj v. **kawungu**.  
 president n. **wəkpəmə**.  
 press v. **kofiri**;  
 v. **kɛngili**;  
 v. **koshindi**.  
 press toes or legs tight to the ground or something  
 else v. **kohi**.  
 pretend v. **kaməŋənə**;  
 v. **kənəngə**.  
 prevent from attack v. **kakuwu atə**.  
 price n. **kesə**.  
 prick v. **kosu**.  
 proceed v phr. **kəndə iyishi**.  
 proclaim v. **kanəghə**.  
 produce v. **kochighiri** (1).  
 progress v. **katəbhə**.  
 promise n. **ehulu**;  
 n. **ikəmə**;  
 v phr. **kakərə amə atə**;  
 v phr. **kori amə atə ehulu**.  
 prosperity vn. **-mohumbuanə**.  
 propose marriage v. **kadzəmbərə**.  
 protect v. **kəkə** (2).  
 proud v. **kanəmə ɔhu**.  
 prune palm tree v. **kəsəngə**.  
 publish v. **kanəghə**.  
 puff adder or viper n. **ungumu**.  
 pull v. **konumbu**;  
 v. **konumbu**.  
 pull out v phr. **kahungu olu**.  
 pull up groundnuts v phr. **kohughuru ungingiri**.  
 pumpkin n. **ohi**.  
 punch v. **kodzɔ**.  
 punch, strike (as boxing) v. **katsufu**.  
 punish v. **kafughuru**;  
 v. **kanə urunu**.  
 push v. **kətungu**.  
 put v. **kamə**;  
 v phr. **kɛpili amə**.  
 put a holes on the ears of a female for earrings v.  
**katsəbhə** (2).  
 put holes on sticks used for weaving a basket v.  
**katsəbhə** (3).  
 put in one's mouth v. **kəmuru**.  
 put on or in v. **kayi** (1).  
 put out (as lights) v. **konyimi**.  
 put to bed v. **kakələ**.  
 put under water v. **komili**.  
 python n. **oŋgələ**.

**Q - q**

quarrel v. **kətsu**.  
 queen n. **yəkpəmə**.  
 quench v. **konyimi**.  
 question n. **ukumu**.

quick adj. **dzəghadzəghə**;  
 adj. **nənə**.  
 quickly adv. **dzəgha-dzəghə**;  
 adv. **ɛvi**;

**quiet**

quiet *adv.* **həbhərəhəbhərə.**  
*adv.* **kiki.**

**rich, be**

quill, porcupine *n.* **əbənə.**  
 quit a place *v phr.* **kogi osə.**

**R - r**

rabbit *n.* **ebhi yə akərə;**  
*n.* **ebhi yə akiri.**  
 rafter *n.* **əṣsu.**  
 rain *n.* **obiri;**  
*v.* **kənyi.**  
 rainbow *n.* **ihu-ihu.**  
 rainy season *n.* **obiri.**  
 raise a new topic *v.* **kobunu.**  
 raised spot *n.* **kingulu.**  
 ransom (especially concerning witchcraft) *n.*  
**orəngə.**  
 rat *n.* **ebhi.**  
 rat mole *n.* **əfəmbə.**  
 raven *n.* **sənoŋguru.**  
 reach *v phr.* **kəndə nə ətsə.**  
 read *v.* **kəbiri (1).**  
 ready *adj.* **chəchi;**  
*adj.* **mu kərə kərə.**  
 really *adj adv.* **-ifi;**  
*adv.* **bishi bishi;**  
*adv.* **fi.**  
 rebuke *v.* **kakusu.**  
 receive *v.* **kobu (1).**  
 recover from disability *v phr.* **kotu əhə ətsughu.**  
 recover from illness *v.* **kayəbhə (2);**  
*v.* **kayəbhə (1).**  
 recover something *v phr.* **kəpili abhərə.**  
 red yam *n.* **kirimbi.**  
 redness *n.* **məgənanə.**  
 reduce *v.* **kahungu olu;**  
*v phr.* **kahungu olu.**  
 refund *v phr.* **kəpili amə.**  
 refuse *v.* **kətonu;**  
*v phr.* **kədə atə.**  
 refuse or stop a person from using something *v.*  
**kəŋəmbə.**  
 refuse to comply *v phr.* **kanyi oshi (2).**  
 refuse to do something for someone *v.* **kakpəmə.**  
 refuse to take something *v.* **kədə.**  
 regret *v.* **zi;**  
*v.* **kəzi.**  
 regulation *n.* **obhəndə (1).**  
 reindeer, kind of *n.* **kəku.**  
 rejoice *v.* **kambughu.**  
 relate *v.* **kotumburu.**  
 relative *n.* **utumburu.**  
 release a secret *v.* **kəsti (2);**  
*v.* **kəsti.**  
 released, be ( as from some pressure) *v phr.* **koru**  
**hombu.**  
 relief *n.* **hombu.**  
 relieve *v phr.* **koru hombu.**

remain *v.* **kokili;**  
*v.* **kokili;**  
*v.* **koshiri.**  
 remaining portion of a farm left undone *n.* **ədzu.**  
 remember *v.* **koomu;**  
*v.* **kənəmənə.**  
 remind *v.* **koomu.**  
 remove a small amount *v.* **kəŋgəməmə.**  
 remove (as a cork) *v.* **katsu.**  
 remove as groundnuts or njama njama *v.* **kəfimi.**  
 remove bark of tree *v.* **kəchi.**  
 remove from bunch *v.* **kəṣsu.**  
 remove jigger *v.* **kəpuru.**  
 remove with stem (as weeds, cassava, cocoyam), dig  
 up *v.* **kotsusu.**  
 removed *adj.* **-puranə.**  
 rent *v phr.* **kagumu.**  
 repair *v.* **kənyiini;**  
*v.* **kənyiini;**  
*v phr.* **kəpili ənyiini.**  
 repeat *v.* **kochili.**  
 replace *v phr.* **kəpili amə.**  
 replaces kV- of infinitive verb form *v negativizer.*  
**tV-.**  
 reply *v.* **kakərə əpili.**  
 report *n.* **ətsulu.**  
 reports given about someone's death two days after  
 burial *n.* **ətsə wekpə.**  
 reputation *n.* **ekusu.**  
 request *v.* **kəkə (1).**  
 reserved hole in the ground through which a ratmole  
 escapes *n.* **unumu.**  
 residue *n phr.* **mabi ishirianə.**  
 resolve *v.* **katəmbə.**  
 respect , fear *v.* **kochinyi.**  
 respectful tittle to an elderly person, Lord *n.* **ətiyi.**  
 rest *v.* **kəmiŋini.**  
 resting day *n.* **ugi.**  
 resting place *n.* **ukuru womiŋənianə.**  
 retell *v.* **kakərə əpili.**  
 return *v.* **kəpili.**  
 return from farm or journey *v phr.* **kokuru abhə.**  
 revenge, get *v.* **kochi kətu.**  
 revoke a curse by washing a stone *v.* **əti yə**  
**əsunuanə.**  
 reward *n.* **ehi;**  
*v.* **kəhi;**  
*v.* **kohughuru.**  
 rib *n.* **əŋgərə.**  
 rice *n.* **erishi.**  
 rich *adj.* **ohumbuanə.**  
 rich, be *v.* **kəhumbu.**

**riches**

riches	<i>vn.</i> -mohumbuanə.
riddle	<i>n.</i> <b>ingashi.</b>
ride	<i>v.</i> <b>kəndzəghərə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>konumbu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kopusu.</b>
ridge	<i>n.</i> <b>keshi;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>onəndə.</b>
ridge of water	<i>n.</i> <b>kimbumu.</b>
right	<i>adj.</i> <b>chəchi.</b>
right hand	<i>n phr.</i> <b>əbu wu urinanə.</b>
right now	<i>adv.</i> <b>əni-əni.</b>
rightful one	<i>adj.</i> <b>əmbu.</b>
rightone	<i>n.</i> <b>wəmbu.</b>
ring	<i>n.</i> <b>səneyingiri;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kasə.</b>
rinse	<i>v.</i> <b>katsəndə.</b>
ripe	<i>adj root.</i> -gə.
ripe, be	<i>v.</i> <b>kagə.</b>
rise like the sun	<i>v.</i> <b>kolu.</b>
rival	<i>v.</i> <b>kəməndə.</b>
river	<i>n.</i> <b>ətu.</b>
river bank	<i>n.</i> <b>əmbə.</b>
road	<i>n.</i> <b>onumu.</b>
roast	<i>v.</i> <b>kahəngə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kayu.</b>
rock	<i>n.</i> <b>kikunaku.</b>
rock (larger than stone)	<i>n.</i> <b>ekpəsə.</b>
rock rabbit	<i>n.</i> <b>seghu.</b>

**sell**

roll a stone on the ground	<i>v.</i> <b>kobhingiri.</b>
roll around	<i>v.</i> <b>kowundu əpili.</b>
roll up	<i>v.</i> <b>kəpighiri.</b>
roof a house	<i>v.</i> <b>kəfu.</b>
roof peak	<i>n.</i> <b>edumu.</b>
room	<i>n.</i> <b>osu.</b>
rooster	<i>n.</i> <b>kerungu.</b>
root	<i>n.</i> <b>əghəngə.</b>
rope	<i>n.</i> <b>kitsuatsu;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>ogbəndə.</b>
rotten	<i>adj.</i> <b>motsunuanə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kətsu.</b>
rotten, make rotten, spoil, be (wet or soft things)	<i>v.</i> <b>kətsu.</b>
rotten teeth	<i>n phr.</i> <b>kizhini kə ekpənanə.</b>
roughly	<i>v.</i> <b>kəndzəghərə.</b>
round	<i>n.</i> <b>əkəsə;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>ufimbi.</b>
round basket base	<i>n.</i> <b>əkərə.</b>
rub or scrub when washing	<i>v.</i> <b>kafighiri.</b>
rubbed with oil	<i>adj phr.</i> <b>kunuanə otə əmiri.</b>
rubber	<i>n.</i> <b>ekpi.</b>
ruin	<i>v.</i> <b>kəbhətə.</b>
rule	<i>n.</i> <b>obhəndə (1).</b>
run	<i>v.</i> <b>kohindi;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kohindi.</b>
rust	<i>n.</i> <b>onungu.</b>

**S - s**

sacrifice	<i>n.</i> <b>ehi.</b>
sad	<i>v.</i> <b>komuru.</b>
salary	<i>n phr.</i> <b>magumuanə mə hatəng?ə.</b>
saliva	<i>n.</i> <b>mondzərə.</b>
salt	<i>n.</i> <b>manu.</b>
same	<i>adj.</i> <b>əmbu;</b> <i>prep.</i> <b>edi.</b>
someone	<i>n.</i> <b>wəmbu.</b>
sand	<i>n.</i> <b>mənətsəsə.</b>
sandfly	<i>n.</i> <b>kowumbu.</b>
saturday	<i>n.</i> <b>uwundu əchichi.</b>
save	<i>v.</i> <b>kahungu olu.</b>
save someone	<i>v.</i> <b>kəli.</b>
say	<i>v.</i> <b>kəngi.</b>
say something	<i>v.</i> <b>kafəsə.</b>
scabies	<i>n.</i> <b>seki.</b>
scale of fish	<i>n.</i> <b>kəkərə.</b>
scar	<i>n.</i> <b>kəkərə (2);</b> <i>n.</i> <b>kihumbu.</b>
scared	<i>v.</i> <b>kowulu.</b>
scars	<i>n.</i> <b>əhumbu.</b>
scatter	<i>v.</i> <b>kobulu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kasəmbərə.</b>
school	<i>n.</i> <b>kəgu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kasəmbərə.</b>
scissors	<i>n phr.</i> <b>oyi wu akiri.</b>

scorpion	<i>n.</i> <b>kayishi.</b>
scramble	<i>v.</i> <b>kabəngənə.</b>
scrape	<i>v.</i> <b>kahələ;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>ka-</b>
scratch	<i>v.</i> <b>kəshi.</b>
scrub with finger nail	<i>v.</i> <b>kasərə.</b>
sea	<i>n phr.</i> <b>uru ogiri.</b>
seal	<i>v.</i> <b>kari.</b>
search (knowing it is nearby somewhere)	<i>v.</i> <b>karənə.</b>
season	<i>n.</i> <b>ezəngə.</b>
seasons	<i>n.</i> <b>ezəngə.</b>
secrecy	<i>n.</i> <b>mosəghərə.</b>
secret	<i>n.</i> <b>ijinguru.</b>
secure from wind	<i>v.</i> <b>kofiri.</b>
see	<i>v.</i> <b>kədi.</b>
see someone off	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kotumu atə.</b>
seed	<i>n.</i> <b>əshinggi.</b>
seed of calabash cup	<i>n.</i> <b>kesə.</b>
seem	<i>v.</i> <b>kəviri.</b>
seize	<i>v.</i> <b>kəngusu.</b>
select	<i>v.</i> <b>kotsusu (2);</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kasəngə.</b>
self	<i>n.</i> <b>əhu.</b>
selfish	<i>adj root.</i> <b>-bhərəbhə;</b> <i>adj root.</i> <b>-bhərəbhə.</b>
sell	<i>v.</i> <b>kotu.</b>



**sky**

sky	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔbhəŋgə.</b>
slack	<i>adj.</i> <b>məŋbəŋganə.</b>
slaughter	<i>v.</i> <b>kəkərə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kəkərə.</b>
sleep	<i>n.</i> <b>kazu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kayəbhə</b> (1); <i>v.</i> <b>kayəbhə</b> (2).
slingshot	<i>n phr.</i> <b>ekpi yə ɛnusuanə.</b>
slipry soup eaten with corn fufu	<i>n.</i> <b>ɛŋgu;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>ɔru.</b>
slope	<i>n.</i> <b>ehə.</b>
slosh	<i>v.</i> <b>katumburu.</b>
slow	<i>v.</i> <b>kojɪŋgi.</b>
slowly	<i>adv.</i> <b>jiji;</b> <i>adv.</i> <b>zəzu.</b>
slug	<i>n.</i> <b>kəruayi.</b>
small	<i>adj, adv.</i> <b>ikiri.</b>
small, be	<i>v.</i> <b>kətəŋgərə.</b>
small bird	<i>n.</i> <b>kənumu.</b>
small biting snake	<i>n.</i> <b>otəmbə.</b>
small buffalo	<i>n.</i> <b>kəfu.</b>
small calabash for frying gari or pounding achu	<i>n.</i> <b>fəgu.</b>
small dove	<i>n.</i> <b>kowumbu.</b>
small fly	<i>n.</i> <b>kogi.</b>
small house	<i>n.</i> <b>kotumbu.</b>
small palm kernel from banga nut	<i>n.</i> <b>siguruagu.</b>
small part of a river taking a different direction (usually rapids)	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔkə wu ɔtu.</b>
small piece of wood	<i>n.</i> <b>kəbhi.</b>
small river in Bunenge village west of Benakuma	<i>n.</i> <b>kimbambə.</b>
small round thing used to keep cockroaches out of clothes	<i>n.</i> <b>labhində.</b>
small snake	<i>n.</i> <b>kazu;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>kazu.</b>
small stool	<i>n.</i> <b>kətə.</b>
smart	<i>adj.</i> <b>-həbhəranə, see: kəhəbhərə.</b>
smartly	<i>adv.</i> <b>həbhərəhəbhərə.</b>
smell	<i>v.</i> <b>koyu.</b>
smoke	<i>n.</i> <b>uyi;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kochighiri</b> (1); <i>v.</i> <b>koomu.</b>
smoothen	<i>v.</i> <b>kahunguru;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>korishi.</b>
smoothen (as floor or wood)	<i>v.</i> <b>kahunguru.</b>
smothen	<i>v.</i> <b>korishi.</b>
snail	<i>n.</i> <b>ɛkuru.</b>
snake	<i>n.</i> <b>ɛzu.</b>
snake hole	<i>n phr.</i> <b>mupi mə ɛzu.</b>
snake, long grey	<i>n.</i> <b>obhiobhi.</b>
snake-fish	<i>n.</i> <b>kanəmbə.</b>
snap	<i>v.</i> <b>kəhəmbə.</b>
snatch	<i>v.</i> <b>kəŋgusu.</b>
sneeze	<i>n.</i> <b>ɛchishi;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kəchishi.</b>
so that	<i>adv.</i> <b>kefəghənə;</b> <i>conj.</i> <b>kotəŋənə.</b>

**squirrel (small)**

soak	<i>v.</i> <b>kodibhi.</b>
soap	<i>n.</i> <b>kuusu.</b>
society house	<i>n phr.</i> <b>kitumbu kə kitu.</b>
socks	<i>n.</i> <b>mundasə.</b>
soft white	<i>n.</i> <b>kikunaku.</b>
soften	<i>v.</i> <b>kombunu.</b>
soil	<i>n.</i> <b>ɛdzughu.</b>
something for giving air to the fire	<i>n.</i> <b>kipumbu.</b>
something important	<i>n phr.</i> <b>kəŋgumu kə kinu.</b>
something used for putting marks on clay pot	<i>n.</i> <b>uyiri.</b>
son	<i>n phr.</i> <b>-wunu ubinianə;</b> <i>n phr.</i> <b>wunu wu mosongulu.</b>
song	<i>n.</i> <b>oyimbi.</b>
soot	<i>n.</i> <b>sərə.</b>
sorcerer	<i>n.</i> <b>motsə.</b>
sorry	<i>interj.</i> <b>əndzə.</b>
sorry or sorrowful	<i>v.</i> <b>komuru.</b>
sound	<i>n.</i> <b>ɛyəbhə.</b>
sound and weight caused by the vibration of something that has fallen	<i>v.</i> <b>kirumu.</b>
soup	<i>n.</i> <b>məringi.</b>
sow seeds	<i>v.</i> <b>komishi.</b>
space	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔwulu.</b>
spank with stick	<i>v.</i> <b>kabəmbə.</b>
speak	<i>v.</i> <b>karutu.</b>
spear	<i>n.</i> <b>otə.</b>
speck	<i>n.</i> <b>keshini</b> (2).
speech	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔrutu.</b>
speedy	<i>adj.</i> <b>nənə.</b>
spend (as money), be careless	<i>v.</i> <b>kopulu.</b>
spices used for cooking with slippery soup	<i>n.</i> <b>kəyənə kəwungu.</b>
spider	<i>n.</i> <b>ungbachi.</b>
spider web	<i>n phr.</i> <b>kitumbu kə ungbachi.</b>
spill	<i>v.</i> <b>kodzumu.</b>
spinsterhood	<i>n.</i> <b>məkuru.</b>
spirit	<i>n.</i> <b>izi.</b>
spirit being	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔsu.</b>
spit	<i>v.</i> <b>kanjiri;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kotu.</b>
spiting cobra	<i>n.</i> <b>kəfimbi.</b>
split	<i>v.</i> <b>kaali.</b>
split a cone of palm nuts	<i>v.</i> <b>katsəbhə</b> (1).
spoil	<i>v.</i> <b>kəbhətə.</b>
sponge used for loading a den gun	<i>n.</i> <b>kufumu.</b>
spoon	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔtu.</b>
sprain	<i>v.</i> <b>kongili.</b>
spread	<i>v.</i> <b>kakəsə.</b>
spread out	<i>v.</i> <b>kasəmbərə.</b>
spring	<i>n phr.</i> <b>muru nə modumbu olu.</b>
sprinkle	<i>v.</i> <b>kodibhiri.</b>
sprinkle (as salt or groundnuts)	<i>v.</i> <b>kakəsə.</b>
squander	<i>v.</i> <b>kopulu.</b>
squeeze	<i>v.</i> <b>kakəmə.</b>
squirrel (large)	<i>n.</i> <b>kəfəŋgindumu;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>utsughuru.</b>
squirrel (small)	<i>n.</i> <b>segərə;</b>

**squirrel, very small**

	<i>n.</i>	<b>utsumu.</b>
squirrel, very small	<i>n.</i>	<b>kapubhu.</b>
stab	<i>v.</i>	<b>kosu.</b>
stable	<i>n.</i>	<b>iku.</b>
stack	<i>v.</i>	<b>kaali.</b>
stack of firewood	<i>n phr.</i>	<b>ɛbhə yə ovini.</b>
stage	<i>n.</i>	<b>kingunu.</b>
stagger	<i>v.</i>	<b>katəbhərə.</b>
stain	<i>v.</i>	<b>korimbi.</b>
stalk	<i>v.</i>	<b>kəhəmbə.</b>
stalk and decapitate	<i>v.</i>	<b>kalu.</b>
stammer	<i>v.</i>	<b>kəməghərə.</b>
stand firm	<i>v.</i>	<b>kotighiri.</b>
stand up	<i>v.</i>	<b>kojimbiri.</b>
standing drum	<i>n.</i>	<b>ɛkəmə.</b>
star	<i>n.</i>	<b>simuruamu.</b>
start	<i>v.</i>	<b>kobughu;</b> <b>kəsəghə.</b>
start (as an engine)	<i>v.</i>	<b>kəsəghə.</b>
start something formally	<i>v.</i>	<b>karumu.</b>
startled	<i>v.</i>	<b>kowulu.</b>
staunt	<i>v.</i>	<b>kondzunu.</b>
stay	<i>v.</i>	<b>kamu;</b> <b>kamu.</b>
steal	<i>v.</i>	<b>kə- (1);</b> <b>kədzə.</b>
step	<i>n.</i>	<b>ketsəghərə.</b>
stick	<i>n.</i>	<b>ketə (1).</b>
stick for beating	<i>n phr.</i>	<b>ketə kə kəgbirianaə.</b>
stick for pounding	<i>n.</i>	<b>otə;</b> <i>n phr.</i> <b>ketə kə idzunanə.</b>
stick for stirring	<i>n.</i>	<b>kerə.</b>
stick onto something or somebody	<i>v.</i>	<b>kanəngərə.</b>
sticks cut at 1 foot length each for plugging something from a distance	<i>n.</i>	<b>embə.</b>
stiff hands	<i>adj.</i>	<b>abu ahighirianaə.</b>
still	<i>aux v.</i>	<b>mebərə.</b>
stilt (black-winged, long legs bird)	<i>n.</i>	<b>kinduwanduwu.</b>
sting	<i>v.</i>	<b>katə;</b> <b>kayi (2).</b>
sting of a bee or wasp (same word for injection)	<i>n.</i>	<b>usungu.</b>
stir	<i>v.</i>	<b>kopulu.</b>
stir soup (limestone soup)	<i>v.</i>	<b>kofulu.</b>
stitch	<i>v.</i>	<b>kərungu.</b>
stitch (cloth)	<i>v.</i>	<b>katə.</b>
stomach	<i>n.</i>	<b>kechishi.</b>
stone	<i>n.</i>	<b>keti.</b>
stone for cooking pot	<i>n.</i>	<b>kechishi.</b>
stone for grinding	<i>n phr.</i>	<b>keti kə oki.</b>
stone used for grinding things on the bigger one	<i>n.</i>	<b>okpə wu keti.</b>
stool	<i>n.</i>	<b>ketə (2).</b>
stop	<i>v.</i>	<b>kokili;</b> <b>kaatə;</b> <b>katə.</b>
stop (as work being done)	<i>v.</i>	<b>kokili.</b>

**surround**

store	<i>v.</i>	<b>kamə atə.</b>
story	<i>n.</i>	<b>epənə.</b>
straight	<i>adj.</i>	<b>chəchi.</b>
straight across	<i>prep.</i>	<b>bhənə;</b> <i>prep.</i> <b>ɔnə.</b>
straight, become, stand still	<i>inf.</i>	<b>koti.</b>
straighten	<i>v.</i>	<b>kənili.</b>
strainer	<i>n.</i>	<b>chakərə.</b>
strand of hair	<i>n.</i>	<b>oŋəndə.</b>
strange, be	<i>v.</i>	<b>kəfifi.</b>
strange structure	<i>v phr.</i>	<b>kəfifi erə.</b>
stranger	<i>n phr.</i>	<b>oŋgulu wu əbənənə.</b>
strap on shoulder	<i>v.</i>	<b>kəŋgi (1).</b>
strap to carry basket	<i>n.</i>	<b>keribhi.</b>
straw (grass for roofing a house)	<i>n.</i>	<b>eyundu.</b>
stream	<i>n.</i>	<b>əsungu;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>ɔtu.</b>
strength	<i>adj.</i>	<b>muhibhiri.</b>
stretch ( as for one's self)	<i>v.</i>	<b>kəyighiri.</b>
stretch (as one's self or in rubber); straighten	<i>v.</i>	<b>kənyili.</b>
strike on head	<i>v.</i>	<b>kəngunu.</b>
strike stones together (to light fire)	<i>v.</i>	<b>kəkəpə.</b>
string	<i>n.</i>	<b>əkərə.</b>
stroll	<i>v.</i>	<b>kəwungu.</b>
strong	<i>adj.</i>	<b>-kpəghəranə.</b>
strong, be	<i>v.</i>	<b>kapəghərə;</b> <b>kaŋəndə.</b>
struggle	<i>n.</i>	<b>mufumuanə;</b> <b>kofumu.</b>
stubbornness	<i>n.</i>	<b>midu.</b>
study	<i>v.</i>	<b>kəyighiri;</b> <b>kəyighiri.</b>
stump	<i>n.</i>	<b>kitighiri.</b>
stunted	<i>adj.</i>	<b>mundzunuanə.</b>
style	<i>n.</i>	<b>efəghə.</b>
subtract	<i>v phr.</i>	<b>kahungu olu.</b>
successor	<i>n.</i>	<b>wutu urinianaə.</b>
suck breast	<i>v.</i>	<b>kayəmbə.</b>
suffer	<i>v.</i>	<b>kafughuru.</b>
suffering	<i>n.</i>	<b>etsughu.</b>
sugar ant	<i>n.</i>	<b>kiruiru.</b>
sugar cane	<i>n.</i>	<b>eghu yə akərə;</b> <i>n phr.</i> <b>eghu yə akiri.</b>
sun	<i>n.</i>	<b>eyu.</b>
sun bird	<i>n.</i>	<b>kochi.</b>
sun setting	<i>n phr.</i>	<b>eyu yə kəndə.</b>
sunday	—	<b>ugi ɛchichi.</b>
sunrise	<i>n phr.</i>	<b>eyu yi elu.</b>
supervisor	<i>n phr.</i>	<b>kəŋgə ɛfə.</b>
support	<i>v.</i>	<b>kəŋgishi.</b>
support something from under or when carried on the shoulder	<i>v.</i>	<b>kəpindi.</b>
surgery, do	<i>v.</i>	<b>kakə.</b>
surprise	<i>v.</i>	<b>kowulu.</b>
surprised	<i>adv, adj.</i>	<b>owulunuanə.</b>
surprisingly	<i>adv, adj.</i>	<b>owulunuanə.</b>
surround	<i>v.</i>	<b>kəghəmbərə.</b>

**suspicious**

suspicious *adj.* **oshi akuaku.**  
 swallow *v.* **kəmi.**  
 swamp *n.* **utimi.**  
 swear *v.* **kokiri (1).**  
 sweat *n.* **kinishi.**  
 sweep, trim (as hair) *v.* **kokpishi.**  
 sweet potato *n.* **mbwaləŋə.**  
 sweeten *v.* **kobuŋunu;**  
*v.* **kənutu.**

**thick**

swell *v.* **kəmuru.**  
 swelling *vn.* **-momuruənə.**  
 swelling on the body *n.* **kinduindu.**  
 swift *adj.* **nənə;**  
*n phr.* **kagbərəgbə kə-o-li.**  
 swim *v.* **kəənə.**  
 swing *v.* **kofigiri.**  
 switch or turn on light *v.* **kəkpələ.**

**T - t**

tadpole *n.* **əghə.**  
 tail (of animal) *n.* **oki.**  
 tail (of bird or fowl) *n.* **itsuru.**  
 tail (of horse or buffalo) *n.* **kətsələ.**  
 take *v.* **kobu (1);**  
*v.* **kəkulu.**  
 take care of *v.* **katəmbə.**  
 take out *v.* **kahungu olu;**  
*v phr.* **kahungu olu.**  
 talk *n.* **ərutu;**  
*v.* **karutu.**  
 talking drum *n.* **kitighiri.**  
 tall *adj.* **ododə.**  
 tall, be *v.* **kədə.**  
 tall palm tree (that produces palm oil) *n.* **əbhə.**  
 tarantula *n.* **kakəghaghu.**  
 taste *v.* **koguru;**  
*v.* **koguru;**  
*vn.* **muguruənə.**  
 teach, lead, train, advise *v.* **kotsughu.**  
 teacher *n.* **chichi;**  
*n phr.* **oŋgulu nə utsughu.**  
 tear *v.* **kakə.**  
 tell *v.* **kakərə.**  
 tell a false story *v.* **kəgbələ.**  
 tempt *v.* **kənəmbə.**  
 ten *num.* **bughu.**  
 tension *n.* **iburabu.**  
 terminate employment *v.* **kahungu olu.**  
 termite *n.* **kəŋgbə.**  
 termite, white flying *n.* **kəkəkumu.**  
 test *v.* **koguru;**  
*v.* **koguru;**  
*vn.* **muguruənə.**  
 thank *v.* **kodughuru;**  
*v.* **kodughuru.**  
 that *dem.* **əshi;**  
*dem.* **əti;**  
*dem.* **əzi;**  
*dem.* **əbə;**  
*dem.* **əkə;**  
*dem.* **əvosə;**  
*dem.* **əvu;**  
*det,pron.* **əki;**  
*prep.* **ini;**

*prep.* **əhə.**  
 thatch roughly (as temporary shelter) *v.* **kasughuru**  
**ənyini.**  
 that-one *det, pron.* **ini nə.**  
 the *dem.* **əbi;**  
*dem.* **əshi;**  
*dem.* **əti;**  
*dem.* **əzi;**  
*dem.* **əbə;**  
*dem.* **əkə;**  
*dem.* **əvosə;**  
*dem.* **əvu;**  
*det,pron.* **əki.**  
 the state of growing — **mətəbhanə.**  
 the way *adv.* **kəfəghənə.**  
 their *ppron.* **ibhini;**  
*pron.* **ihini;**  
*pron.* **ishimbi;**  
*pron.* **itni;**  
*pron.* **iwini;**  
*pron.* **iwini;**  
*pron.* **iyini;**  
*pron.* **iyini;**  
*pron 3ppl.* **ibhini.**  
 theirs *pron.* **iwini.**  
 them *pron.* **bi;**  
*pron.* **bu;**  
*pron.* **zu.**  
 then *conj.* **ŋgə;**  
*conj.* **əhini.**  
 there *adv suf.* **nə;**  
*prep.* **əsə (1);**  
*prep.* **osə ini.**  
 there (a little bit away from the speaker and hearer)  
*adv.* **oshiini.**  
 there is no sense *n phr.* **ənəsə edzə.**  
 these *dem.* **əni;**  
*dem adj.* **nəni.**  
 they *pron.* **bi;**  
*pron.* **bu;**  
*pron.* **zu.**  
 they happened? — **məkumu.**  
 they, them *pron.* **ti.**  
 thick *adj.* **muhibhiri;**  
*v.* **kohibhiri.**

**thick bush (animals' shelter)**thick bush (animals' shelter) *n.* **kizu.**thief *n.* **wuzi.**thigh *n.* **ɔnəmə.**thin (as in a plank) *adj.* **bəŋənɔbəŋənə.**thing *n.* **kinu;***n.* **ɔgə.**things *n.* **mabi.**things to be tied *n phr.* **mabi ekuruanə.**think *v.* **kochiyi;***v.* **kochiyi;***v.* **koomu;***v.* **kənəmənə.**thirst *n.* **kəruŋgu.**thirty *num.* **mobughu makələ.**this *dem.* **ɛni;***dem.* **ɛshi;***dem.* **ɛti;***dem.* **ɛzi;***dem.* **ɔbə;***dem.* **ɔkə;***dem.* **ɔvosə;***dem.* **ɔvu;***dem adj.* **nəni;***det, pron.* **ɛki.**this way *adv.* **otu onu.**thistle *n.* **isumu.**thorn (of branch) *n.* **isumu.**thorn (of vine) *n.* **kekərə.**those *pron.* **ɛbini.**thousand *num.* **təsu.**threadworm *n.* **kənəŋgərə.**threaten *v.* **kogumu;***v.* **kakunu (2).**three *num.* **makələ.**throat *n.* **kəŋguruəŋgu.**through *prep.* **kə;***prep.* **ɔhə.**through, break *v.* **kodumbu.**throw *v.* **kamərə (2);***v.* **kanusu;***v.* **kanusu.**throw away *v.* **kamərə.**throw on the ground *v.* **kodzumu.**thumb *n phr.* **sinu ɔbu igiri.**thumb piano *n.* **ɔkpətə;***n.* **-ɔkpətə.**thunder *n phr.* **obiri ogbənənə.**thursday *n.* **ubughu ɛchichi.**tick *n.* **kekə kə ɛbu.**tickle *v.* **kochighiri (1).**tie *v.* **kəkuru (1).**tie, as an animal to a tree *v.* **koti.**tie especially rafters of a house together *v.***kadzəghərə.**tie together *v.* **kahəŋgə.**tie-tie bridge *n.* **mərətə.**tiger *n.* **kanyiakuru;***n.* **kanyimi.****trouble**tighten *v.* **koshimbiri.**till *v.* **kakə.**time *n.* **kikpi;***n.* **ufimbi.**time, short *n.* **kokpi.**tiptoe *adv.* **nyumə nyumu.**tired, be *v.* **kaburu.**to *prep.* **kə;***prep.* **kə;***prep.* **ko-;***prep.* **ɔhə;***prep phr.* **əhə ahu iyini).**to annoy *v.* **kəŋgə.**to go out or down — **kosu.**to hold something for a while *v.* **kahəbhərə.**toad *n.* **kikurakuru.**tobacco *n.* **uyi.**today *adv.* **iwunu.**toddle *v phr.* **kamərə ɔguru.**toddle legs *adv.* **tatə.**toe *n phr.* **sinu sə oguru.**to/for/from/through some *prep phr.* **kə mə amu.**to/for/from/through some others *prep phr.* **kə mə amu.**together *adv.* **kipiri.**toilet *n.* **kətəghərə.**tomorrow *adv.* **ekərə.**tongue *n.* **onəmə.**tonight *adv.* **kə orə.**too *adv.* **fi;***adv.* **hənə.**too much *adv.* **bughu.**tooth *n.* **kizini.**toothless *v n.* **kizini kə ɛtsuanə.**top of the head *n.* **imburuambu.**tortoise *n.* **kəkubəbə.**touch *v.* **kəchi.**toughness *n.* **moshiyianə;***vn.* **-məshiyənə.**tow *v.* **konumbu.**towards or after (it) *prep phr.* **iyi ɔhə.**town *n.* **kitundu.**trample, kick *v.* **katəbhərə.**transform *v.* **koli (1);***v.* **koli.**transplant *v.* **kəŋgə (1);***v phr.* **kəŋgə ɛyi.**trap *v.* **kəkili.**travel *v.* **kəwəŋgu.**tree *n.* **ketə (1).**tree bark used to carry dirt *n.* **kigughu.**tree, type of of which birds eat the fruit *n.* **ɔrəŋgə.**tremble *v.* **kabighiri.**tribe *n.* **kitundu.**trick *v.* **kənəmbə.**tried negative *adj.* **gərəgərə.**trouble *n.* **urunu;***v.* **kəŋgbəsə.**



**troublesome**

troublesome	<i>n.</i> <b>andujunu.</b>
trousers	<i>n.</i> <b>lɔŋu;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>patə;</b> <i>n phr.</i> <b>kiburu kə ɔguru.</b>
truancy	<i>n.</i> <b>andujunu.</b>
true	<i>adj.</i> <b>əsə ɔhu.</b>
truly	<i>adv.</i> <b>bishi bishi.</b>
try	<i>v.</i> <b>kofumu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kɛtibhi;</b> <i>v phr.</i> <b>kofumu ɛdi.</b>
tsetse fly (black)	<i>n.</i> <b>kifu.</b>
tsetse fly (yellow)	<i>n.</i> <b>unyibhi.</b>
Tuesday	<i>n.</i> <b>uwundu ɔrɔŋgu wu yaghu.</b>
tug	<i>v phr.</i> <b>konumbu ɔsɔsə.</b>
tune a song	<i>v.</i> <b>kamə.</b>
turn	<i>n.</i> <b>ufimbi;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kofigiri;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kogili;</b>

**vine**

turn soup	<i>v.</i> <b>kɛpili.</b> <i>v.</i> <b>koli (2);</b> <i>v.</i> <b>koli.</b>
turtle	<i>n.</i> <b>kəkubəbə.</b>
tusk	<i>n phr.</i> <b>ɔtsuru.</b>
twenty	<i>num.</i> <b>mobughu mərakpə.</b>
twig	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔtibhi.</b>
twin	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔmbə;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>wunu wəmbə.</b>
twine	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔkərə.</b>
twist	<i>v.</i> <b>kogili;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kopighiri;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kopishi.</b>
twist something	<i>v.</i> <b>komighiri.</b>
two	<i>num.</i> <b>mərakpə.</b>
two days in the future	<i>adv.</i> <b>kutughu.</b>
two or more days in the past	<i>adv.</i> <b>kutughu.</b>
type, as in their distinct sects	<i>n.</i> <b>utumu.</b>

**U - u**

umbilical cord	<i>n.</i> <b>utungu.</b>
umbrella	<i>n phr.</i> <b>ɔbə wu akiri.</b>
unable, be	<i>v.</i> <b>kɔ- (3).</b>
unable to harvest palmnuts and produce oil	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kəkpə itini.</b>
unaware	<i>adv.</i> <b>kimbərə azi.</b>
uncle (maternal)	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔkəmə.</b>
under	<i>pron phr.</i> <b>əsəvi.</b>
under the sun	<i>prep phr.</i> <b>əsə eyu.</b>
understand	<i>v phr.</i> <b>koyughuru ɔkərə.</b>
underwear	<i>n.</i> <b>məgu.</b>
undetermined	<i>v.</i> <b>kami.</b>
unload ( in bag, basket, vichel) scatter bird's nest	<i>v.</i> <b>kaasə.</b>
until	<i>adj.</i> <b>gərəgərə (1);</b> <i>conj, adv.</i> <b>kakə.</b>
unwholesome habits or talks	<i>n.</i> <b>mibhili minu.</b>
up	<i>prep.</i> <b>ɛvi;</b> <i>prep.</i> <b>ɛvi;</b> <i>prep.</i> <b>vi.</b>
up inside	<i>prep phr.</i> <b>iyotə.</b>

up small or slightly	<i>prep.</i> <b>iyi.</b>
up there	<i>prep phr.</i> <b>iyosə ini;</b> <i>prep phr.</i> <b>iyotə.</b>
upon	<i>prep phr.</i> <b>ɛviosə.</b>
uproot	<i>v.</i> <b>kopughuru.</b>
up-root	<i>v.</i> <b>kəŋgə (1).</b>
upward small (near by)	<i>prep.</i> <b>iyini.</b>
urge to urinate or excrete	— <b>kakuru.</b>
urinate	<i>v.</i> <b>kɛjindi.</b>
urine	<i>n.</i> <b>mɛjindi.</b>
us	<i>pron.</i> <b>əbhəsə.</b>
use	<i>v.</i> <b>koyusu.</b>
use profanity	<i>v.</i> <b>kokiri (1).</b>
used at end of a sentence as when talking to someone at a distance	<i>suf.</i> <b>-ɛyo.</b>
used at end or beginning of a sentence when talking to someone in a distance	<i>suf.</i> <b>-o.</b>
used for creating nouns or adjectives	<i>suf.</i> <b>-anə.</b>
used for introducing sentences	<i>v.</i> <b>ɛyo.</b>
useless	<i>v.</i> <b>kotumbu.</b>

**V - v**

vagina	<i>n.</i> <b>kɛchi.</b>
vain	<i>v.</i> <b>karimi.</b>
vain with thorns on it	<i>n.</i> <b>ukpəmbərakpə.</b>
vapor (steam)	<i>n.</i> <b>izi.</b>
vegetable without enough water	— <b>məchimbianə.</b>
vegetables	<i>n.</i> <b>məringgi.</b>
vein	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔghəŋgə.</b>
venue	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔwulu.</b>
veranda	<i>n.</i> <b>owunguru wu osu.</b>
very	<i>adj adv.</i> <b>-ifi;</b> <i>adv.</i> <b>fi.</b>

very big	<i>adj.</i> <b>igirigiri.</b>
very early in the morning	<i>adv.</i> <b>tsusɔtsusu;</b> <i>prep phr.</i> <b>kə ɔyəbhəyəbhə.</b>
very much	<i>adj.</i> <b>ikuiku;</b> <i>adv.</i> <b>oku-oku.</b>
very small	<i>adj.</i> <b>ichichi.</b>
very sweet (like sugar)	<i>adv.</i> <b>buŋunu buŋunu.</b>
veryone	<i>n.</i> <b>wəmbu.</b>
village	<i>n.</i> <b>kitundu;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>kodəŋə.</b>
vine	<i>n.</i> <b>ɔrəŋgə.</b>

**visitor**

visitor	<i>n phr.</i> <b>ongulu wu əbənənə.</b>
voice	<i>n.</i> <b>ɛyəbhə.</b>
vomit	<i>v.</i> <b>kɛyi</b> (2).

**will be**

vulture	<i>n.</i> <b>izumu.</b>
vulva	<i>n.</i> <b>kihughuru kə kɛchi.</b>

**W - w**

waddle	<i>v.</i> <b>katumburu.</b>
wag tail	<i>v.</i> <b>kofigiri.</b>
waist	<i>n.</i> <b>utini.</b>
wait	<i>v.</i> <b>koshighiri.</b>
wait for	<i>v.</i> <b>kəkə</b> (3).
wait for an attack	<i>v.</i> <b>kaali.</b>
wake up	<i>v.</i> <b>kəzəmə.</b>
walk	<i>v.</i> <b>kədzərə.</b>
walk slowly	<i>v.</i> <b>kojili.</b>
walking stick	<i>n.</i> <b>kitumbu;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>kotumbu.</b>
wall	<i>n.</i> <b>obərə.</b>
want	<i>v.</i> <b>karə.</b>
war	<i>n.</i> <b>kibiri.</b>
warm	<i>adj.</i> <b>mopuanə.</b>
warm food	<i>v.</i> <b>kəshili.</b>
warm one's self	<i>v.</i> <b>kayusu.</b>
warm water	<i>v.</i> <b>kazuru.</b>
warn	<i>v.</i> <b>kafili.</b>
was	<i>v.</i> <b>amu.</b>
wash	<i>v.</i> <b>kafighiri;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kəsu.</b>
wash dishes	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kəsu meyibhi.</b>
wasp	<i>n.</i> <b>kibunguabu.</b>
wasp, small black	<i>n.</i> <b>katari.</b>
wasp, small brown, with yellow stripes	<i>n.</i> <b>kəbəmə.</b>
waste	<i>v.</i> <b>kopulu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kopulu.</b>
watch	<i>n phr.</i> <b>eyu yi akərə.</b>
watch out	<i>adj.</i> <b>mu kərə kərə;</b> <i>interj.</i> <b>ikə.</b>
water	<i>n.</i> <b>murū;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kozu.</b>
wave	<i>n.</i> <b>kimbumu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kofigiri.</b>
way	<i>n.</i> <b>efəghə;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>əwulu;</b> <i>n phr.</i> <b>əwulu wu o tsəmanə.</b>
way of behaviour	<i>n.</i> <b>umunu.</b>
way to call to attention a crowd	<i>n.</i> <b>enə epi enə.</b>
we	<i>pron.</i> <b>əbhəsə.</b>
wealth	<i>vn.</i> <b>-mohumbuanə.</b>
wear	<i>v.</i> <b>kayi</b> (1).
weave	<i>v.</i> <b>kənu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kotumu.</b>
weaver bird	<i>n.</i> <b>kifiafi.</b>
wednesday	<i>n.</i> <b>ugi wu yaghu.</b>
weed	<i>v.</i> <b>kayughu.</b>
weed grass with a hoe or spade	<i>v.</i> <b>kohumbu.</b>
week	<i>n.</i> <b>kesə.</b>

weeks	<i>n.</i> <b>uyi.</b>
weevil	<i>n.</i> <b>səhəghərə.</b>
welcome	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kabə dədə.</b>
well do	— <b>kogi ɛnyini.</b>
well done	<i>adv.</i> <b>jiji.</b>
well sealed	<i>adj.</i> <b>rəri.</b>
were	<i>v.</i> <b>amu.</b>
wet	<i>v.</i> <b>kodibhi.</b>
wet (as cloth or body)	<i>v.</i> <b>kənyi.</b>
wet with water	<i>v.</i> <b>kodibhiri.</b>
what	<i>int.</i> <b>nəgə.</b>
wheel	<i>n.</i> <b>əkərə.</b>
when	<i>conj.</i> <b>əhini;</b> <i>int.</i> <b>yini;</b> <i>prep.</i> <b>ini.</b>
where	<i>int.</i> <b>wunu.</b>
where is	<i>int (Cl 1 form).</i> <b>əhənə.</b>
whether	<i>conj.</i> <b>kiridi;</b> <i>conj.</i> <b>məmamə;</b> <i>conj.</i> <b>omamə.</b>
which	<i>pron.</i> <b>yanə.</b>
which of it	<i>pron interrog.</i> <b>anə.</b>
while	<i>prep.</i> <b>ini;</b> <i>prep phr.</i> <b>ngə-ini.</b>
whisker	<i>n.</i> <b>sayu.</b>
whisper	<i>v phr.</i> <b>kədzə arutu.</b>
whistle	<i>v.</i> <b>kasungu;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kasungu.</b>
whistling	<i>n.</i> <b>uffi;</b> <i>n.</i> <b>ushishi.</b>
white man	<i>n.</i> <b>-wəgə.</b>
white-breasted black bird the size of an adult hen whose meat is very bitter	<i>n.</i> <b>kagu.</b>
who	<i>interrog.</i> <b>əndə.</b>
whole	<i>adj.</i> <b>ogimi.</b>
wide	<i>ger.</i> <b>məpitanə.</b>
widely open	something (as in animal when slaughtered) <i>v.</i> <b>kazəghə.</b>
widen	<i>v.</i> <b>kapiti;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kazəmə;</b> <i>v.</i> <b>kazəmə.</b>
wideness	<i>ger.</i> <b>məpitanə.</b>
widow	<i>n.</i> <b>yənə.</b>
widow or widower's song	<i>n.</i> <b>oyimbi wu mənə.</b>
widower	<i>n.</i> <b>ongulu wənə.</b>
width	<i>ger.</i> <b>məpitanə.</b>
wife	<i>n.</i> <b>vi.</b>
wife of chief	<i>n.</i> <b>yəkpəmə.</b>
wild vegetable	<i>n.</i> <b>okələ.</b>
wildness	<i>vn.</i> <b>-mətufuanə.</b>
will be	<i>v.</i> <b>amu.</b>

**win**

win	v. <b>kəŋgəsə.</b>
win (as a fight)	v. <b>kəŋgəsə.</b>
wind (stronger than a gentle breeze)	n. <b>embi.</b>
window	n. <b>windu.</b>
wine	n. <b>məmbə.</b>
wing	n. <b>əpəghərə.</b>
winged termite	n. <b>ijiri.</b>
winnow	v. <b>kaazi.</b>
wipe	v. <b>kobulu;</b> v. <b>koshingi.</b>
wipe bum	v. <b>kəŋgishi.</b>
wipe off dust, squish herbs or vegetables	v. <b>kahu.</b>
witch	n. <b>motsə.</b>
witchcraft	n. <b>kizimi.</b>
with	conj. <b>nə;</b> prep. <b>nətsənə;</b> prep. <b>otə.</b>
with power	adv. <b>uku-uku.</b>
with urgency	adv. <b>həbhərəhəbhərə.</b>
within themselves	prep phr. <b>əhə ahu iyini).</b>
witness	v. <b>kədi.</b>
wobble	v. <b>kəŋgiri.</b>
woman	n. <b>məŋgulu.</b>

**your (2pl )**

woman in family village tribe or naiotion	n. <b>əŋgunu.</b>
woman who is married to the same husband with another woman	n. <b>ughu.</b>
woman's chair	n. <b>kətə.</b>
womb	n. <b>kibughuru.</b>
wonder	v. <b>komundzu.</b>
woodpecker	n. <b>kindumu.</b>
word	n. <b>kinu.</b>
work	v. <b>kafə.</b>
world	n. <b>owumu.</b>
worry	v. <b>kəfishi;</b> v. <b>kəwugunu.</b>
worry by making noise	v phr. <b>kənəŋənə otəmə.</b>
worship	v. <b>kətə.</b>
wound on head	n. <b>endi.</b>
wrap	v. <b>kəpighiri.</b>
wring out water	v. <b>kogili.</b>
wrist	n phr. <b>etsə yə əbu.</b>
write	v. <b>kadzəŋgə.</b>
writing	n. <b>kihumbu.</b>
writings letters or figures	n. <b>əhumbu.</b>
wrong	adj. <b>nəmu chəchi.</b>
wrong to-do something	adv. <b>-chishi kənyini.</b>

**X - x**

xylophone n. **soŋgiongi.**

**Y - y**

yam	n. <b>kizu.</b>
yam (long)	n. <b>kingirakpə.</b>
yawn	n. <b>əyəbhərə;</b> v. <b>kayəbhərə.</b>
year	n. <b>ezumu.</b>
yes	n. <b>ə.</b>
yesterday	adv. <b>kayənə.</b>
you (pl )	pron. <b>bhənə;</b> pron. <b>əbhənə.</b>
you (sg)	pron. <b>uvu.</b>
young one	n. <b>wəyunu.</b>
younger brother	n phr. <b>wuningbi wu mosongulu wayunu.</b>
younger sister	n phr. <b>wuningbi wu məŋgulu wəyunu.</b>
your (pl )	pron. <b>əbi;</b> pron. <b>əhini;</b>

	pron. <b>əshini;</b>
	pron. <b>ətini;</b>
	pron. <b>əbhənə;</b>
	pron. <b>əhənə;</b>
	pron. <b>əwunu;</b>
	pron. <b>əwusu.</b>
your (sg)	pron. <b>əki;</b> pron. <b>əshi;</b> pron. <b>əti;</b> pron. <b>əzi;</b> pron. <b>əzi;</b> pron. <b>əbə;</b> pron. <b>əbə;</b> pron. <b>əkə;</b> pron. <b>əvu.</b>
your (2pl )	pron. <b>əyini.</b>

zebra

zip

**Z - z**

---

zebra

*n.* **ɔkrəmɛ.**

| zip

*v.* **kɔrɔŋgu.**

Total number of entries: 2489